

# Polokwane Municipality

## Monthly Budget Statement

31 May 2023



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
<b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.
<b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
<b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
<b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
<b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
<b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
<b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
<b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
<b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
<b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
<b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
<b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
<b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
<b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
<b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 May 2023.**

**Report of the Finance Portfolio**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023, the 10<sup>th</sup> working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14<sup>th</sup> of June 2023. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**That the report be noted**



**MR THABO NONYANE**  
**ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

## Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance .....	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors .....	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments .....	9
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	10
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	12
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) .....	13
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	14
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	15
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation .....	18
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure .....	18
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A.....	20
Schedule C.....	20
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	20
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A.....	21
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	23
Annexure A: .....	24
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	24

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

**1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023.

The financial results for the period ending 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023 are summarised as follows:

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	3 795 944 585	4 338 280 255	4 378 337 208	272 139 603	3 629 024 823	83%
Capital transfers recognised	655 398 170	808 116 167	648 268 574	105 447 976	409 132 726	63%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 451 342 755</b>	<b>5 146 396 422</b>	<b>5 026 605 782</b>	<b>377 587 579</b>	<b>4 038 157 549</b>	<b>80%</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 673 497 726</b>	<b>4 208 029 988</b>	<b>4 208 049 983</b>	<b>362 925 699</b>	<b>3 712 133 228</b>	<b>88%</b>
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	(1 720 000)	(2 219 790)	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(222 154 971)	938 366 434	818 555 799	16 381 879	328 244 111	40%

**1.1.1 Revenue Performance**

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023 amounts to **R 4 038 157 549 (80%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 5 026 605 782**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 4 036 168 923 (86%)**.

**1.1.2 Expenditure performance**

The operating expenditure for the period ended of 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023 amounts to **R3 712 133 228 (88%)** which is reported against an adjustments budget of **R 4 208 049 983**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 3 089 251 619 (77%)**.

**1.1.3 Capital Performance**

The approved capital budget for 2022/23 amounted to **R 974 415 905**, the capital budget decreased to **R 833 857 004 including VAT** during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 513 164 806 inclusive of VAT** as at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023. The expenditure is currently at **62%** of the adjusted capital budget. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 716 492 566 (70%)**.

In-year report (May 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
Description	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>725 093 058</b>	<b>108 763 959</b>	<b>833 857 017</b>	<b>95 981 377</b>	<b>14 397 207</b>	<b>110 378 584</b>	<b>446 841 632</b>	<b>69 542 824</b>	<b>513 423 774</b>	<b>62%</b>
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	268 082 263	40 212 339.45	308 294 602	38 375 207	5 756 281	44 131 488	172 263 861	28 356 158	197 659 338	64%
Public Transport Network Grant	69 921 736	10 488 260.38	80 409 996	5 415 586	812 338	6 227 924	48 442 440	7 266 366	55 708 806	69%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	27 053 008	4 057 951.25	31 110 960	982 048	147 307	1 129 355	2 631 518	394 728	3 026 246	10%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	54 890 437	8 233 565.49	63 124 002	11 080 753	1 662 113	12 742 866	33 708 233	5 056 235	38 764 468	61%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	117 029 566	17 554 434.90	134 584 001	35 413 148	5 311 972	40 725 121	98 477 556	14 771 633	113 249 190	84%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	25 565 217	3 834 782.55	29 400 000	201 960	30 294	232 254	8 256 673	1 238 501	9 495 174	32%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	869 566	130 434.90	1 000 001	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	7%
Finance Management Grant	300 000	45 000.00	345 000	225 190	33 779	258 969	225 190	33 779	258 969	75%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>	<b>563 711 793</b>	<b>84 556 769</b>	<b>648 268 562</b>	<b>91 693 892</b>	<b>13 754 084</b>	<b>105 447 976</b>	<b>363 840 532</b>	<b>57 092 659</b>	<b>417 972 509</b>	<b>64%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	161 381 265	24 207 189.82	185 588 455	4 287 485	643 123	4 930 608	83 001 100	12 416 387	95 192 297	51%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>	<b>725 093 060</b>	<b>108 763 959</b>	<b>833 857 017</b>	<b>95 981 377</b>	<b>14 397 207</b>	<b>110 378 584</b>	<b>446 841 632</b>	<b>69 509 045</b>	<b>513 164 806</b>	<b>62%</b>
<b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>	<b>SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET</b>			<b>MAY</b>			<b>YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL</b>			
<b>Description</b>	<b>TOTAL EXCL. VAT</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TOTAL EXCL. VAT</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TOTAL EXCL. VAT</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	317 306 368	47 595 955	364 902 323	65 501 362	9 825 204	75 326 566	217 338 399	35 117 339	249 495 056	68%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	78 107 316	11 716 097	89 823 413	1 229 075	184 361	1 413 436	33 399 139	5 009 871	38 409 009	43%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	28 048 158	4 207 224	32 255 382	837 902	125 685	963 588	14 038 971	2 105 846	16 144 817	53%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	12 958	1 944	14 902	475 737	71 361	547 098	12%
DEVELOPMENT OFFICE	29 988 766	4 498 315	34 487 081	2 169 267	325 390	2 494 658	24 030 238	3 604 536	27 634 773	80%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	8 325 649	1 248 847	9 574 496	1 460 981	219 147	1 680 128	6 029 237	904 386	6 933 623	72%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>725 093 058</b>	<b>108 763 959</b>	<b>833 857 017</b>	<b>95 981 377</b>	<b>14 397 207</b>	<b>110 378 584</b>	<b>446 841 632</b>	<b>69 542 824</b>	<b>513 423 774</b>	<b>62%</b>

In-year report (May 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

### 1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 372 776 893** as at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023.

INSTITUTION	INTEREST	LOAN AMOUNT - OPENING BALANCE MAY 2023	REDEMPTION TO DATE - MAY 2023	EXPENSED INTEREST TO DATE - MAY 2023	ACCRUED INTEREST -MAY 2023	CLOSING BALANCE - MAY 2023	EXPIRY DATE / REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - 61007443	10.75	186 501 716	-	-	-	186 501 716	31/01/2032
STANDARD BANK SOUTH AFRICA	10.98	186 275 177	-	-	-	186 275 177	30/07/2032
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>372 776 893</b>	-	-	-	<b>372 776 893</b>	

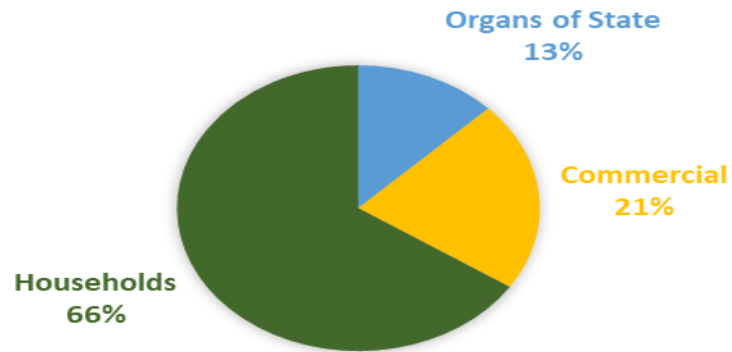
### 1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **1 762 821 393.00** as of 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023.

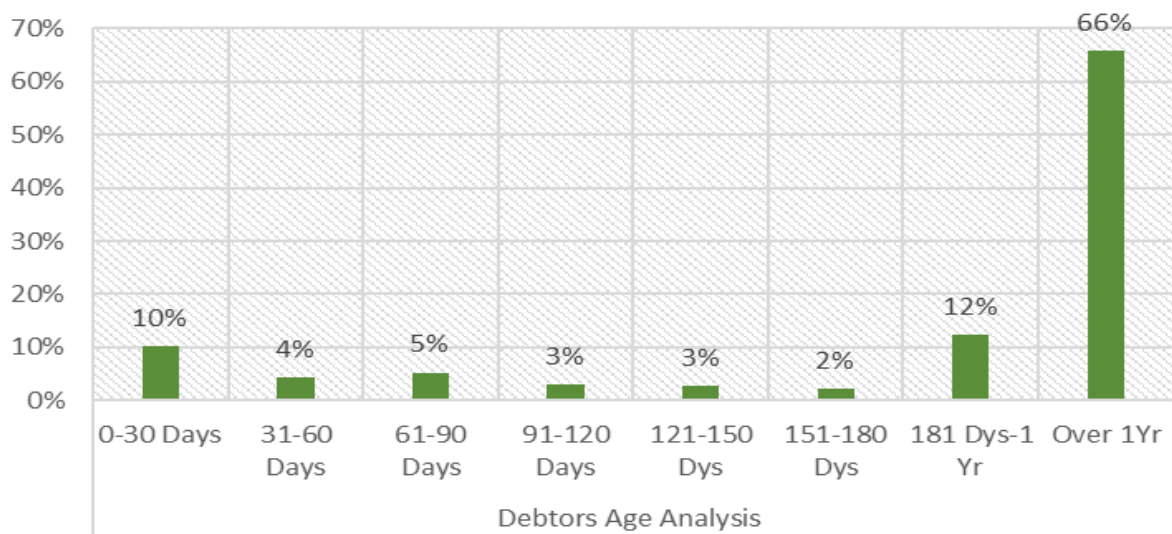
Description	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	26 306	8 492	30 150	7 160	5 389	4 803	19 955	216 479	318 733
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	58 154	14 402	12 525	9 215	8 428	5 087	31 159	109 574	248 544
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	44 022	22 250	20 275	12 970	10 642	9 611	44 043	286 535	450 348
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	13 502	7 490	6 822	4 412	3 890	3 620	20 571	76 650	136 958
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	13 167	7 171	5 882	4 392	3 790	3 535	21 945	96 050	155 930
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 685	9 623	9 400	9 220	9 067	8 887	41 906	175 778	273 567
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure									
Other	6 314	2 620	2 280	2 054	1 805	1 474	25 168	136 840	178 555
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>171 149</b>	<b>72 047</b>	<b>87 335</b>	<b>49 424</b>	<b>43 011</b>	<b>37 015</b>	<b>204 747</b>	<b>1 098 093</b>	<b>1 762 821</b>
<b>2021/22 - totals only</b>	<b>178 644</b>	<b>65 750</b>	<b>77 965</b>	<b>42 340</b>	<b>39 370</b>	<b>34 195</b>	<b>180 002</b>	<b>1 100 114</b>	<b>1 687 012</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>									
Organs of State	21 611	11 327	10 088	8 288	7 706	5 928	25 674	133 401	224 024
Commercial	70 463	19 156	18 451	13 031	7 108	6 975	37 615	207 616	380 415
Households	79 074	41 564	58 795	28 105	28 197	24 113	141 458	757 076	1 158 383
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>171 149</b>	<b>72 047</b>	<b>87 335</b>	<b>49 424</b>	<b>43 011</b>	<b>37 015</b>	<b>204 747</b>	<b>1 098 093</b>	<b>1 762 821</b>



### DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY CUSTOMER GROUP



### DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS



#### 1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 102 884 058.50** as at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023.



## In-year report (May 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	65 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 471	70 050
Bulk Water	24 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 704	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 709	32 170
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>102 884</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102 884</b>	<b>104 455</b>

### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Bank statement balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023 amounted to **R 375 907 641**

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	144 112 397	64 861 760	584 708	1 035 092	210 593 957
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>635 877 205</b>	<b>207 438</b>	<b>3 175</b>	<b>5 620</b>	<b>636 093 438</b>
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>444 128 784</b>	<b>56 092 595</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500 221 379</b>
<b>CASH BOOK BALANCE -31 May 2023</b>	<b>335 860 819</b>	<b>8 976 602</b>	<b>587 883</b>	<b>1 040 712</b>	<b>346 466 016</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 31 May 2023</b>					
Cash Book Balance -30 April 2023	144 112 397	64 861 760	584 708	1 035 092	210 593 957
Plus: Receipts	635 877 205	207 438	3 175	5 620	636 093 438
Less: Payments	444 128 784	56 092 595	-	-	500 221 379
Cash Book Balance - 31 May 2023	<b>335 860 819</b>	<b>8 976 602</b>	<b>587 883</b>	<b>1 040 712</b>	<b>346 466 016</b>
Plus: Unpresented EFT's	32 471 135	-	-	-	32 471 135
<b>Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue</b>	141 838	-	-	-	<b>141 838</b>
<b>Less: Deposit - Revenue</b>	3 171 348	-	-	-	<b>3 171 348</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 31 May 2023</b>	<b>365 302 444</b>	<b>8 976 602</b>	<b>587 883</b>	<b>1 040 712</b>	<b>375 907 641</b>

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 8 976 602**. The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest, as such not all unspent grants are kept in the Grants account.

The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest.

On 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023 Council had R 200 000 000.00 of investments.

## In-year report (May 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Nedbank	13/04/2023	15/06/2023	R 200 000 000	63days	8.790
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 200 000 000</b>		<b>8.790</b>

### Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 1 May 2023	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Nedbank (52 Days)	R 150 000 000	R 0	R 150 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 1 773 699
Standard Bank(42 days)	R 200 000 000	R 0	R 200 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 2 185 443
Nedbank (63Days)	R 200 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 200 000 000	2 360 054.79	R 0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 550 000 000</b>	<b>R 0</b>	<b>R 350 000 000</b>	<b>R 200 000 000</b>	<b>R 2 360 055</b>	<b>R 3 959 142</b>

### 1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

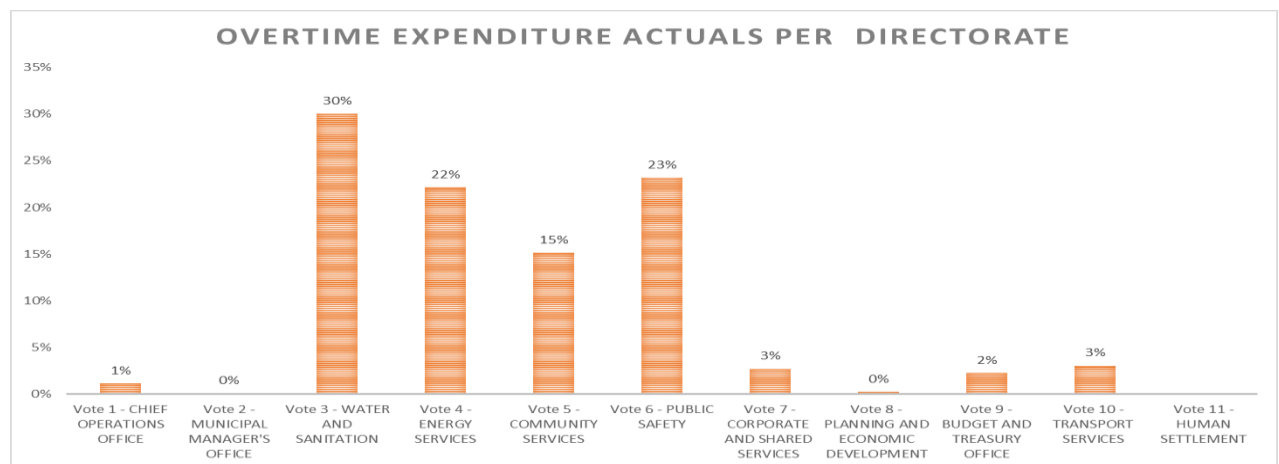
**Councillor and Staff Benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2022/23					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	May	YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	24 336 111	23 336 111	2 147 407	24 463 213	(1 127 102)	105%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 097 782	4 097 782	300 296	3 414 740	683 042	83%
Medical Aid Contributions	615 057	615 057	28 166	293 684	321 373	48%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 209 780	8 210 882	526 112	5 695 661	2 515 221	69%
Cellphone Allowance	4 277 898	4 277 898	346 600	3 641 816	636 082	85%
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other benefits and allowances	380 015	378 913	-	563 840	(183 825)	149%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>41 916 643</b>	<b>40 916 643</b>	<b>3 348 581</b>	<b>38 072 953</b>	<b>2 844 792</b>	<b>93%</b>
<b>% increase</b>						
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 228 880	16 720 150	583 930	6 952 753	9 767 397	42%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 346 532	1 614 061	92 881	905 339	708 722	56%
Medical Aid Contributions	199 946	175 046	16 187	122 412	52 634	70%
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 788 896	2 363 717	136 960	1 484 685	879 032	63%
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Housing Allowances	1 804 789	2 231 869	113 972	1 473 483	758 386	66%
Other benefits and allowances	173 376	203 004	-	189 162	13 842	93%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>22 542 418</b>	<b>23 327 745</b>	<b>943 931</b>	<b>11 127 834</b>	<b>12 180 013</b>	<b>48%</b>
<b>% increase</b>						
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	685 888 394	639 385 664	46 766 091	517 989 550	121 396 114	81%
Pension and UIF Contributions	149 270 684	144 320 684	9 486 244	104 451 017	39 869 667	72%
Medical Aid Contributions	45 703 821	45 703 821	3 944 041	41 122 390	4 581 431	90%
Overtime	89 227 758	107 161 212	12 554 974	108 819 144	(1 657 932)	102%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	58 492 433	58 492 433	4 941 370	54 605 990	3 886 443	93%
Cellphone Allowance	175 193	175 193	3 371	92 160	83 033	53%
Housing Allowances	9 875 340	10 095 340	478 106	5 877 406	4 217 934	58%
Other benefits and allowances	71 927 000	83 692 317	7 473 123	70 734 212	12 958 105	85%
Payments in lieu of leave	19 122 866	19 122 866	1 097 249	22 059 587	(2 936 721)	115%
Long service awards	6 890 566	6 890 566	563 162	6 304 782	585 784	91%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	8 000 000	8 000 000	634 392	6 655 462	1 344 538	83%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>1 144 574 055</b>	<b>1 123 040 096</b>	<b>87 942 122</b>	<b>938 711 700</b>	<b>184 328 396</b>	<b>84%</b>
<b>% increase</b>						
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>1 209 033 116</b>	<b>1 187 284 484</b>	<b>92 234 635</b>	<b>987 912 487</b>	<b>199 353 201</b>	<b>83%</b>



1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	May	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
<b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	<b>418 612</b>	<b>1 418 612</b>	<b>70 083</b>	<b>1 245 825</b>	<b>1 182 177</b>	<b>88%</b>	<b>105%</b>
Non Structured	167 448	1 167 448	70 083	1 245 825	972 873.33		
Structured	251 164	251 164	-	-	209 303.33		
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>	<b>112 020</b>	<b>312 020</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>133 839</b>	<b>260 017</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>51%</b>
Non Structured	44 808	244 808	-	133 839	204 006.67		
Structured	67 212	67 212	-	-	56 010		
<b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<b>22 579 225</b>	<b>32 005 663</b>	<b>3 091 911</b>	<b>32 696 206</b>	<b>26 671 386</b>	<b>102%</b>	<b>123%</b>
Non Structured	9 031 689	31 105 063	3 091 911	32 696 206	25 920 885.83		
Structured	13 547 536	900 600	-	-	750 500.00		
<b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>	<b>16 624 250</b>	<b>17 647 250</b>	<b>2 894 909</b>	<b>24 095 457</b>	<b>14 706 042</b>	<b>137%</b>	<b>164%</b>
Non Structured	6 649 700	16 892 700	2 894 909	24 095 457	14 077 250		
Structured	9 974 550	754 550	-	-	628 791.67		
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>13 081 644</b>	<b>16 449 235</b>	<b>2 063 784</b>	<b>16 475 201</b>	<b>13 707 696</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>120%</b>
Non Structured	5 232 661	11 169 347	2 063 784	16 475 201	9 307 789.17		
Structured	7 848 983	5 279 888	-	-	4 399 906.67		
<b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>24 801 428</b>	<b>26 301 428</b>	<b>3 490 250</b>	<b>25 233 338</b>	<b>21 917 857</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>115%</b>
Non Structured	9 920 572	20 100 572	3 490 250	25 233 338	16 750 477		
Structured	14 880 856	6 200 856	-	-	5 167 380		
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	<b>4 481 595</b>	<b>3 738 020</b>	<b>245 189</b>	<b>2 940 784</b>	<b>3 115 017</b>	<b>79%</b>	<b>94%</b>
Non Structured	1 792 641	2 557 879	245 189	2 940 784	2 131 565.83		
Structured	2 688 954	1 180 141	-	-	983 450.83		
<b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>664 110</b>	<b>664 110</b>	<b>48 415</b>	<b>260 085</b>	<b>553 425</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>47%</b>
Non Structured	265 644	324 644	48 415	260 085	270 537		
Structured	398 466	339 466	-	-	282 888.33		
<b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	<b>3 426 300</b>	<b>4 606 300</b>	<b>197 887</b>	<b>2 423 909</b>	<b>3 838 583</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>63%</b>
Non Structured	1 250 520	2 830 520	197 887	2 423 909	2 358 767		
Structured	2 175 780	1 775 780	-	-	1 479 817		
<b>Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>2 968 574</b>	<b>3 948 574</b>	<b>452 546</b>	<b>3 314 500</b>	<b>3 290 478</b>	<b>84%</b>	<b>101%</b>
Non Structured	1 187 430	2 382 430	452 546	3 314 500	1 985 358.33		
Structured	1 781 144	1 566 144	-	-	1 305 120		
<b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 333</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non Structured	28 000	28 000	-	-	23 333		
Structured	42 000	42 000	-	-	35 000		
<b>Total</b>	<b>89 227 758</b>	<b>107 161 212</b>	<b>12 554 974</b>	<b>108 819 143</b>	<b>89 301 010</b>	<b>102%</b>	<b>122%</b>



**1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>					
Expenditure	379 247 063	364 296 591	15 154 296	259 863 676	71%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	768	0%
Revenue	- 2 891 936 263	- 2 772 145 623	- 191 602 490	- 2 367 747 635	85%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 2 512 689 200</b>	<b>- 2 407 849 032</b>	<b>- 176 448 194</b>	<b>- 2 107 883 191</b>	<b>88%</b>
<b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>					
Expenditure	154 927 132	149 197 879	13 775 753	124 061 893	83%
Revenue	- 4 653	- 4 653	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>154 922 479</b>	<b>149 193 226</b>	<b>13 775 753</b>	<b>124 061 893</b>	<b>83%</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES:</b>					
Expenditure	400 307 326	407 261 021	40 436 887	432 965 636	106%
Gains and Losses	-	-	60 000	560 558	0%
Revenue	- 140 910 509	- 140 910 509	- 11 238 312	- 125 644 562	89%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>259 396 817</b>	<b>266 350 512</b>	<b>29 138 575</b>	<b>306 760 516</b>	<b>115%</b>
<b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>					
Expenditure	312 127 666	333 258 893	26 318 971	272 771 577	82%
Revenue	- 3 203 733	- 3 203 733	- 754 320	- 6 106 522	191%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>308 923 933</b>	<b>330 055 160</b>	<b>25 564 650</b>	<b>266 665 055</b>	<b>81%</b>
<b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 192 056 838	78 887 503	963 117 903	82%
Revenue	- 1 562 403 369	- 1 562 403 369	- 118 436 812	- 1 085 475 571	69%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 383 482 714</b>	<b>- 370 346 531</b>	<b>- 39 549 309</b>	<b>- 122 357 668</b>	<b>33%</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT:</b>					
Expenditure	16 930 375	16 398 811	1 415 335	14 318 835	87%
Revenue	- 254 223	- 254 223	- 114 576	- 9 514 297	3743%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>16 676 152</b>	<b>16 144 588</b>	<b>1 300 760</b>	<b>4 804 537</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>					
Expenditure	372 193 662	364 700 576	28 075 081	274 249 219	75%
Revenue	- 2 068	- 2 068	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>372 191 594</b>	<b>364 698 508</b>	<b>28 075 081</b>	<b>274 249 219</b>	<b>75%</b>
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>					
Expenditure	67 647 964	66 970 478	5 501 545	58 608 010	88%
Gains and Losses	-	-	1 660 000	1 660 000	0%
Revenue	- 27 784 314	- 27 784 314	442 235	12 986 678	47%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>39 863 650</b>	<b>39 186 164</b>	<b>4 283 780</b>	<b>43 961 332</b>	<b>112%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>					
Expenditure	374 353 404	359 685 232	32 275 091	307 711 952	86%
Revenue	- 48 847 242	- 48 847 242	- 18 699 768	- 56 492 497	116%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>325 506 162</b>	<b>310 837 990</b>	<b>13 575 323</b>	<b>251 219 455</b>	<b>81%</b>
<b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>					
Expenditure	311 635 873	320 227 182	58 683 778	456 443 977	143%
Revenue	- 32 050 720	- 32 050 720	- 1 786 962	- 27 799 881	87%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>279 585 153</b>	<b>288 176 462</b>	<b>56 896 816</b>	<b>428 644 096</b>	<b>149%</b>
<b>WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION</b>					
Expenditure	639 738 868	633 996 482	62 401 461	548 020 551	86%
Revenue	- 438 999 328	- 438 999 328	- 35 396 574	- 346 389 906	79%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>200 739 540</b>	<b>194 997 154</b>	<b>27 004 887</b>	<b>201 630 644</b>	<b>103%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>- 938 366 434</b>	<b>- 818 555 799</b>	<b>- 16 381 879</b>	<b>- 328 244 111</b>	<b>40%</b>

**1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>	<b>2 340 513 360</b>	<b>2 340 513 360</b>	<b>186 199 490</b>	<b>1 798 050 366</b>	<b>77%</b>
Agency Services	30 442 756	30 442 756	1 138 645	19 594 203	64%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	105 285 503	105 285 503	15 927 486	129 983 297	123%
Licences or Permits	13 465 044	13 465 044	3 976 966	22 364 275	166%
Operational Revenue	37 288 320	37 288 320	238 256	39 246 812	105%
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 950 240	11 950 240	1 698 800	22 187 475	186%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	13 549 771	13 549 771	- 205 414	20 127 443	149%
Electricity	1 556 068 914	1 556 068 914	117 136 425	1 077 738 641	69%
Waste Management	133 622 947	133 622 947	10 891 752	120 418 316	90%
Waste Water Management	138 979 993	138 979 993	11 227 023	135 119 616	97%
Water	299 859 872	299 859 872	24 169 551	211 270 290	70%
<b>Non-exchange Revenue</b>	<b>2 805 883 062</b>	<b>2 686 092 422</b>	<b>191 388 089</b>	<b>2 240 107 183</b>	<b>83%</b>
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	40 161 631	40 161 631	15 944 191	41 612 877	104%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	21 321 376	21 321 376	-	-	0%
Licences or Permits	421 411	421 411	-	-	0%
Property Rates	587 175 644	587 175 644	46 038 260	510 155 900	87%
Transfers and Subsidies					
Capital	808 116 167	648 268 574	105 447 976	409 132 726	63%
Operational	1 348 686 833	1 388 743 786	23 957 661	1 279 205 679	92%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>5 146 396 422</b>	<b>5 026 605 782</b>	<b>377 587 579</b>	<b>4 038 157 549</b>	<b>80%</b>
<b>Expenditure by type</b>					
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	56 931 179	764 506 764	78%
Contracted Services	871 101 498	844 124 089	86 879 426	588 195 295	70%
Depreciation and Amortisation	260 000 002	260 000 002	69 633 869	762 067 856	293%
Employee Related Cost	1 167 116 768	1 146 406 863	88 879 986	947 688 134	83%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	42 336 217	42 536 217	-	22 227 273	52%
Inventory Consumed	307 541 119	303 865 038	14 389 241	149 683 778	49%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	260 000 000	260 000 000	20 713 308	182 346 659	70%
Operational Cost	264 437 961	322 521 351	21 110 312	247 985 698	77%
Remuneration of Councillors	41 916 643	40 916 643	3 348 582	38 072 953	93%
Transfers and Subsidies	17 000 000	11 100 000	1 039 797	9 358 818	84%
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>4 208 029 988</b>	<b>4 208 049 983</b>	<b>362 925 699</b>	<b>3 712 133 228</b>	<b>88%</b>
<b>Gains and Losses</b>			<b>- 1 720 000</b>	<b>- 2 219 790</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Surplus / ( Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>938 366 434</b>	<b>818 555 799</b>	<b>16 381 879</b>	<b>328 244 111</b>	<b>40%</b>

### Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
<b>Energy Sources</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 178 920 655</b>	<b>1 192 056 838</b>	<b>78 887 503</b>	<b>963 117 903</b>	<b>81%</b>
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	56 931 179	764 506 764	78%
Contracted Services	32 541 655	40 460 220	2 653 399	23 137 807	57%
Depreciation and Amortisation	15 276 544	15 276 544	4 075 368	44 833 477	293%
Employee Related Cost	99 218 462	100 132 768	8 648 125	88 649 240	89%
Inventory Consumed	26 065 640	30 368 952	3 778 427	25 300 519	83%
Operational Cost	29 238 574	29 238 574	2 801 005	16 690 096	57%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 562 403 369</b>	<b>1 562 403 369</b>	<b>118 436 812</b>	<b>1 085 475 571</b>	<b>69%</b>
Exchange Revenue	1 556 074 944	1 556 074 944	117 136 425	1 077 739 206	69%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 328 425	6 328 425	1 300 387	7 736 365	122%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>383 482 714</b>	<b>370 346 531</b>	<b>39 549 309</b>	<b>122 357 668</b>	<b>33%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>157 572 331</b>	<b>150 298 894</b>	<b>12 817 132</b>	<b>132 128 060</b>	<b>88%</b>
Contracted Services	88 370 531	81 863 984	7 905 948	72 739 129	89%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 334 256	3 334 256	889 489	9 785 348	293%
Employee Related Cost	56 458 596	55 691 706	3 882 578	42 941 147	77%
Inventory Consumed	5 301 296	5 301 296	106 590	4 110 784	78%
Operational Cost	4 107 652	4 107 652	32 527	2 551 653	62%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>133 625 015</b>	<b>133 625 015</b>	<b>10 891 752</b>	<b>120 418 316</b>	<b>90%</b>
Solid Waste Removal	133 625 015	133 625 015	10 891 752	120 418 316	90%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 23 947 316</b>	<b>- 16 673 879</b>	<b>- 1 925 380</b>	<b>- 11 709 744</b>	<b>70%</b>
<b>Waste Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>70 365 039</b>	<b>45 691 600</b>	<b>21 738 462</b>	<b>41 984 772</b>	<b>92%</b>
Contracted Services	60 174 748	35 167 328	19 263 385	14 753 712	42%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 277 844	9 277 844	2 475 077	27 228 542	293%
Inventory Consumed	45 136	45 136	-	2 518	6%
Operational Cost	867 311	1 201 292	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>138 980 510</b>	<b>138 980 510</b>	<b>11 227 023</b>	<b>135 119 616</b>	<b>97%</b>
Sewerage	138 980 510	138 980 510	11 227 023	135 119 616	97%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>68 615 471</b>	<b>93 288 910</b>	<b>- 10 511 440</b>	<b>93 134 844</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>569 373 829</b>	<b>588 304 882</b>	<b>40 662 999</b>	<b>506 035 779</b>	<b>86%</b>
Contracted Services	117 488 416	137 191 206	4 081 791	96 499 544	70%
Depreciation and Amortisation	50 851 820	50 851 820	13 329 184	147 160 363	289%
Employee Related Cost	151 355 784	155 466 033	12 814 686	133 149 211	86%
Inventory Consumed	246 598 736	240 740 091	8 706 572	110 062 934	46%
Operational Cost	3 079 073	4 055 732	1 730 766	19 163 727	473%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>300 018 818</b>	<b>300 018 818</b>	<b>24 169 551</b>	<b>211 270 290</b>	<b>70%</b>
Exchange Revenue	299 862 974	299 862 974	24 169 551	211 270 290	70%
Non-exchange Revenue	155 844	155 844	-	-	0%
Exchange Revenue	1 100	1 100	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 269 355 011</b>	<b>- 288 286 064</b>	<b>- 16 493 448</b>	<b>- 294 765 489</b>	<b>102%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 135 027 712</b>	<b>2 135 027 712</b>	<b>164 725 138</b>	<b>1 552 283 794</b>	<b>73%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 976 231 854</b>	<b>1 976 352 214</b>	<b>154 106 095</b>	<b>1 643 266 514</b>	<b>83%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>158 795 858</b>	<b>158 675 498</b>	<b>10 619 042</b>	<b>- 90 982 721</b>	<b>-57%</b>



In-year report (May 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

**Transfer of funds report**

Virements made in the current period are as follows: -

PERIOD	JOURNAL	AMOUNT	SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	Expenditure Type	Funding Sources
202305	1065	280 000	2600Non Structured	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1065 -	150 000	4230 Structured Overtime	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1065 -	130 000	2600 Structured Overtime	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1066	6 927	423002003200 CATERING	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1066 -	6 927	26002002000 BUSINESS	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1068	11 551	6230 PERSONNEL	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1068 -	11 551	62202003200 CATERING	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1069	1 340 000	Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	Capital	IUDG
202305	1069 -	1 340 000	Molepo Transfer Station	Capital	IUDG
202305	1070	500 000	WIP Molefjie East RWS 233600	Capital	IUDG
202305	1070 -	500 000	3360 Water Capital Replacement	Capital	IUDG
202305	1073	32 000	2000 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1073 -	32 000	2300 OWN TRANSPORT	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1074	70 000	Commissions and Committees	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1074 -	30 000	6120 OWN TRANSPORT	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1074 -	10 000	6120 DEEDS	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1074 -	30 000	Personnel and Labour	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1078	309 140	7050 BUSINESS GRANT	Operational	FMG
202305	1078 -	5 000	7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	Operational	FMG
202305	1078	22 000	FMG Non Structured	Operational	FMG
202305	1078 -	282 140	7050 SYSTEM ACCESS AND INFORMATION FEES	Operational	FMG
202305	1079	5 000	7050 DAILY ALLOWANCE	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1079 -	5 000	7050 OWN TRANSPORT	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1080	70 000	6100 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1080 -	70 000	3230 SIGNAGE	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1081	2 000	6450 TOLL GATE FEES	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1081 -	2 000	6410 TOLL GATE FEES	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1081	5 000	6450 OWN TRANSPORT	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1081 -	5 000	6430 OWN TRANSPORT	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1084	2 200	4410 PROFESSIONAL BODIES; MEMBERSHIP AND SUBSCRIPTION	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1084 -	2 200	4410 PROFESSIONAL BODIES; MEMBERSHIP AND SUBSCRIPTION	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1085	1 100 000	WIP Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	Capital	CRR
202305	1085 -	1 100 000	WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	Capital	CRR
202305	1086	900 000	70202003100 VALUER	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1086 -	900 000	70202004200 METER MA	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1088	20 000	6430 DAILY ALLOWANCE	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1088 -	20 000	6430 OWN TRANSPORT	Operational	Operational Revenue
202305	1089	998 381	WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammeloana ceres and Sechaba	Capital	IUDG
202305	1089 -	500 000	3360 Water Capital Replacement	Capital	IUDG
202305	1089 -	498 381	WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	Capital	IUDG
202305	1090	1 316 160	3360 Water Capital Replacement	Capital	IUDG
202305	1090 -	985 082	WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	Capital	IUDG
202305	1090	2 301 242	WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	Capital	IUDG
202305	1092	717 800	4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	Operational	EPWP
202305	1092 -	717 800	4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	Operational	EPWP
202305	1093	105 029	4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	Operational	EPWP
202305	1093 -	105 029	2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	Operational	EPWP
202306	1094	20 000	5340 OWN TRANSPORT	Operational	Operational Revenue
202306	1094 -	20 000	5340 DAILY ALLOWANCE	Operational	Operational Revenue
202306	1095	6 000	6410 DAILY ALLOWANCE	Operational	Operational Revenue
202306	1095 -	6 000	6410 OWN TRANSPORT	Operational	Operational Revenue

## In-year report (May 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

### Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Revenue By Source</b>			
Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - electricity revenue	-26%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding.	
Service charges - water revenue	-25%	The positive increase attributable to the fact that most accounts without actual reading are billed at fixed estimated consumption as approved by council. About 8 000 accounts were billed and back charged.	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7%	The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - refuse revenue	-2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Rental of facilities and equipment	106%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization	Remedial action not necessary
Interest earned - external investments	72%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-23%		Increase in collection expected in the ensuing months.
Licences and permits	59%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to 2 factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the April month. The 80% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during May once all verification processes is complete	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
Agency services	-27%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the April 2023 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed.	
Transfers and subsidies	10%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
Other revenue	40%	The positive increase in other revenue is due to incidental cash surpluses and unallocated deposits.	
<b>Expenditure</b>			
Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Debt impairment	-25%	2022. Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief.	relief is ongoing till November 2023
Depreciation & asset impairment	220%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
Finance charges	-37%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year. Payment of loan was paid in January 2023	Remedial action not necessary
Bulk purchases - electricity	-13%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	No corrective steps necessary
Inventory consumed	-47%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
Contracted services	-29%	Panel of consulted appointed, spending will increase in the following months.	No corrective steps necessary
Transfers and subsidies	-15%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
Other expenditure	-12%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments.	No corrective steps necessary
<b>Capital</b>			
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		Spending will accelerate during the last quarter.
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-42%		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-53%		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-55%		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-86%		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	-12%		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-49%		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-100%		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-47%		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		

### 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Grant	Unspent 30/6/2022	Total received	Total spend	Unspent Current Year	%	Paid back to National Treasury/ Department	Receipt + 2022 Unspent Grant	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
Equitable Share	-	1 196 549 000	1 196 549 000		100%	-	1 196 549 000	-
Finance Management Grant	303	2 400 000	2 204 218	195 782	92%	-	2 400 303	196 085
Integrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	376 044 000	215 386 216	160 657 784	56%	-	386 168 400	170 782 183
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	134 584 000	113 249 190	21 334 810	70%	28 319 400	134 584 000	21 334 810
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	71 428 598	166 506 000	95 363 844	71 142 156	40%	71 428 598	166 506 000	71 142 156
Extended Publics Works Programme	-	11 570 000	11 086 214	483 786	96%	-	11 570 000	483 786
Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 949 177	33 000 000	11 542 032	21 457 968	29%	6 949 177	33 000 000	21 457 968
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	85 226	1 000 000	69 288	930 713	6%	85 226	1 000 000	930 713
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	25 088 000	3 026 246	22 061 754	6%	16 663 162	31 110 960	28 084 714
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	0%	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	63 124 000	38 764 468	24 359 532	51%	12 553 040	63 124 000	24 359 532
Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	0%	-	17 589	17 589
Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	-	0%	-	2 949 709	2 949 709
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	84	-	-	-	0%	-	84	84
Local Government Housing Accreditation	560 868	-	-	-	0%	-	560 868	560 868
Department of Sports art and culture	133 704	-	-	-	0%	133 704	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>155 808 218</b>	<b>2 015 865 000</b>	<b>1 687 240 715</b>	<b>328 624 285</b>	<b>78%</b>	<b>136 132 307</b>	<b>2 035 540 911</b>	<b>348 300 196</b>

National treasury reduced R 135 938 000 of the following grants due to slow performance:

Grant Description	Original DoRa GG #45903	Reduction	Revised DoRa GG #48327
Equitable Share (ES)	1 196 549 000	-	1 196 549 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	40 000 000	- 14 912 000	25 088 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	426 044 000	- 50 000 000	376 044 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	33 000 000	-	33 000 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	6 000 000	-	6 000 000
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	199 496 000	- 32 990 000	166 506 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	11 570 000	-	11 570 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	5 000 000	- 4 000 000	1 000 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	154 584 000	- 20 000 000	134 584 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	-	2 400 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	77 160 000	- 14 036 000	63 124 000
	<b>2 151 803 000</b>	<b>- 135 938 000</b>	<b>2 015 865 000</b>

### 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

## In-year report (May 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

<b>Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report</b>				
<b>Cost Containment Measure</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments Budget</b>	<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>Savings</b>
		<b>R'000</b>		<b>R'000</b>
Consultants and Professional Services	169 990 684	169 918 996	105 673 129	64 245 867
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	12 064 064	30 690 144	20 977 518	9 712 626
Overtime	54 878 825	59 209 786	51 055 959	8 153 827
Catering Services	2 312 960	4 479 648	2 929 345	1 550 303
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 219 067	3 669 637	2 524 746	1 144 891
Travel and Subsistence	3 787 477	3 842 947	563 607	3 279 340
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 253 077</b>	<b>271 811 158</b>	<b>183 724 304</b>	<b>88 086 854</b>

## In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A

### Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

#### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *mSCOA* financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

#### MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 July 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure A.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

#### LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure A comprises of the main tables listed below: -

##### **Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary**

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

##### **Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

**Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

**Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

**Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

**Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

**Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

**PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A**

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

### **Capital programme performance**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class



**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of May 2023 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 13/06/2023

# ***Annexure A:***

# ***CAPITAL***

# ***PROGRAMME***

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	CRR	331 129	49 669	380 798	108 552	16 283	124 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	349 525	52 429	401 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mobile service sites Rampheni Village	CRR	118 552	17 783	136 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Thusong Service Centre (TSC)	CRR	110 376	16 556	126 932	120 376	18 056	138 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	120 597	18 090	138 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office</b>		<b>1 030 179</b>	<b>154 527</b>	<b>1 184 706</b>	<b>228 928</b>	<b>34 339</b>	<b>263 267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>														
Development of Ablution facilities Various Municipal Parks	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 260.85	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Library	CRR	565 217	84 783	650 000	280 000	42 000.00	322 000	-	-	-	240 770	36 116	276 886	86%
Fencing of Itsoeseng Centre	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	1 060 624	159 093.66	1 219 718	-	-	-	1 060 612	159 092	1 219 704	100%
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	CRR	60 870	9 131	70 001	436 087	65 413.05	501 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	782 609	117 391	900 000	627 609	94 141.35	721 750	-	-	-	383 868	57 580	441 448	61%
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	321 290	48 194	369 484	275 209	41 281.34	316 490	-	-	-	268 297	40 245	308 541	97%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	3 204 294	480 644	3 684 938	306 351	45 952.65	352 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 130.50	300 001	44 337	6 650	50 987	253 338	38 001	291 338	97%
Renovation of offices3010	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	300 739	45 110.85	345 850	-	-	-	78 492	11 774	90 266	26%
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	637 646	95 646.90	733 293	-	-	-	628 675	94 301	722 977	99%
Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	CRR	206 543	30 981	237 524	104 444	15 666.56	120 110	-	-	-	102 099	15 315	117 414	98%
Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	109 297	16 394.55	125 692	-	-	-	106 778	16 017	122 794	98%
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	665 325	99 798.75	765 124	663 256	99 488	762 745	663 256	99 488	762 745	100%
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	344 238	51 636	395 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	CRR	608 696	91 304	700 000	608 696	91 304.40	700 000	-	-	-	490 758	73 614	564 372	81%
Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic Ladanna	CRR	665 217	99 783	765 000	425 217	63 782.55	489 000	-	-	-	419 391	62 909	482 300	99%
Upgrading of stores facility	CRR	-	-	-	695 000	104 250.00	799 250	469 955	70 493	540 448	469 955	70 493	540 448	68%
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>9 619 844</b>	<b>1 442 977</b>	<b>11 062 821</b>	<b>7 314 853</b>	<b>1 097 228</b>	<b>8 412 081</b>	<b>1 177 547</b>	<b>176 632</b>	<b>1 354 180</b>	<b>5 560 300</b>	<b>834 045</b>	<b>6 394 344</b>	<b>76%</b>
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>														
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%
Rehabilitation of Marshallfrom De Wet to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to Suid	CRR	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	1 965 973	294 896	2 260 869	87%
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler to Bekker	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grobler	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	355 354	53 303	408 657	82%
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street Ivy Park Ext 22 to	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Corona Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	278 395	41 759	320 154	64%
Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik to Suid	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	756 143	113 422	869 565	87%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%
Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to Suid	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 134 216	170 132	1 304 348	87%
Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Devenish	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	349 052	52 358	401 409	80%
Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschoten to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%
Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Dap Naude to Kleinberg	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	173 611	26 042	199 653	67%
Installation of road signage	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	973 914	146 087	1 120 001	-	-	-	732 357	109 854	842 210	75%
CWP 419 Paving of streets in Molepo Maja Chuene Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	443 552	66 533	510 085	443 552	66 533	510 085	54%
CWP 420 Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 421 Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 422 Construction of Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure in	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	4 608 696	691 304	5 300 000	601 769	90 265	692 035	2 724 730	408 710	3 133 440	59%
CWP 432 Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 427 Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 423 Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway intersection	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 415 Paving of streets in Molelje Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 416 Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
CWP 417 Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	258 013	38 702	296 715	258 013	38 702	296 715	32%
CWP 418 Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	181 687	27 253	208 940	22%
Paving of road in Ga-Thoka from Reservoir to Makanye 4034 (Ward 27)	IUDG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	3 105 091	465 764	3 570 855	-	-	-	1 759 155	263 873	2 023 028	57%
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	IUDG	1 014 736	152 210	1 166 946	1 340 822	201 123	1 541 945	249 214	37 382	286 596	249 214	37 382	286 596	19%
Rehabilitation of streets in the CBD	IUDG	-	-	-	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	9 820 352	1 473 053	11 293 405	9 820 352	1 473 053	11 293 405	75%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (Ward 32)	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	1 568 998	235 350	1 804 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Boshoga to Tshebela to Boyne Road	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	1 947 070	282 061	2 229 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Moleletje Ga-Mokibelo to Hlahla ring road	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 328 927	199 339	1 528 266	-	-	-	345 719	51 858	397 577	26%
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	608 696	91 304	700 000	1 347 826	202 174	1 550 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 493 383	224 007	1 717 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	7 130 434	1 069 565	8 199 999	132 008	19 801	151 810	5 399 975	809 996	6 209 971	76%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	12 152 174	1 822 826	13 975 000	-	-	-	9 819 673	1 472 951	11 292 624	81%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain View	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	153 163	22 974	176 137	6%
Paving of internal street at Mankgale Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until Ga-	IUDG	521 739	78 261	600 000	1 347 825	202 174	1 549 999	466 792	70 019	536 810	466 792	70 019	536 810	35%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga-Thaba in Molepo/Chuene/Maja	IUDG	6 887 948	1 033 192	7 921 140	1 669 252	250 388	1 919 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	4 703 378	705 507	5 408 885	-	-	-	4 703 378	705 507	5 408 884.13	100%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	742 912	111 437	854 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	2 586 956	388 043	2 974 999	816 292	122 444	938 736	894 875	134 231	1 029 106	35%
Paving of 67th 78th 79th and 80th streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	173 984	26 098	200 082	5 490 568	823 585	6 314 153	90%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	10 011 956	1 501 793	11 513 749	-	-	-	9 560 812	1 434 122	10 994 934	95%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	1 886 956	283 043	2 169 999	-	-	-	1 046 404	156 961	1 203 365	55%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	7 426 956	1 114 043	8 540 999	1 929 057	289 359	2 218 416	7 419 302	1 112 895	8 532 198	100%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	8 057 956	1 208 693	9 266 649	-	-	-	8 433 743	1 265 061	9 698 804	105%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur Streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	5 982 608	897 391	6 879 999	2 501 258	375 189	2 876 447	5 772 135	865 820	6 637 955	96%
Paving of streets in Ben Harris from Zebediela to D19 (Ward 08)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	1 376 182	206 427	1 582 609	-	-	-	193 216	28 982	222 199	14%
Paving of road from Sengatane D19 to Chebeng (Ward 16)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	1 376 182	206 427	1 582 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Blood river main road via Mulautsi high school to Agriculture	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	1 376 182	206 427	1 582 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access road in Ga-Makgoba (Planning)	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 992 674	298 901	2 291 575	-	-	-	234 641	36 196	269 837	12%
Upgrading of road D 3432 from Ga-Mosi (Gilead road) via Sengatane to	IUDG	3 817 821	572 673	4 390 494	1 330 095	199 514	1 529 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A. to	IUDG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	1 300 567	195 085	1 495 652	-	-	-	218 047	32 707	250 754	17%
Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane D3363	IUDG	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587	2 026 964	304 045	2 331 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 km from	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	2 032 477	304 872	2 337 349	-	-	-	642 437	96 366	738 803	32%
Mohlomong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	3 043 479	456 522	3 500 001	-	-	-	535 544	80 332	615 876	18%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	1 768 914	265 337	2 034 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	9 809 173	1 471 376	11 280 549	979 905	146 986	1 126 891	9 623 698	1 443 555	11 067 252	98%
Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 565 216	234 782	1 799 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	2 173 912	326 087	2 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Tarring of Ntsima to Sefateng Road	IUDG	-	-	-	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	638 440	95 766	734 206	105%
Ntshishane Road	IUDG	-	-	-	455 880	68 382	524 262	-	-	-	455 880	68 382	524 262	100%
Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro (Sekgweng) to Makatjane	IUDG	-	-	-	2 834 370	425 156	3 259 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 4034	IUDG	-	-	-	1 322 370	198 356	1 520 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	1 959 096	293 864	2 252 960	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital View Road 1	NDPG	-	-	-	1 618 353	242 753	1 861 106	-	-	-	528 133	79 220	607 353	33%
Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	8 441 739	1 266 261	9 708 000	5 883 622	882 543	6 766 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	7 055 509	1 058 326	8 113 835	6 620 726	993 109	7 613 835	100 459	15 069	115 528	1 221 796	183 269	1 405 065	18%
Hospital Link	NDPG	-	-	-	3 619 003	542 850	4 161 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Stormwater Canal	NDPG	15 848 003	2 377 200	18 225 203	8 006 956	1 201 043	9 208 000	881 589	132 238	1 013 827	881 589	132 238	1 013 827	11%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>		<b>230 666 823</b>	<b>34 600 023</b>	<b>265 266 846</b>	<b>190 583 638</b>	<b>28 587 546</b>	<b>219 171 184</b>	<b>19 354 246</b>	<b>2 903 137</b>	<b>22 257 383</b>	<b>103 087 471</b>	<b>15 463 121</b>	<b>118 550 592</b>	<b>54%</b>
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>														
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	10 478 260	1 571 739	12 049 999	2 140 280	321 042	2 461 322	9 876 638	1 481 496	11 358 134	94%



MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Total Energy Services - Energy</b>		<b>109 913 042</b>	<b>16 486 956</b>	<b>126 399 998</b>	<b>78 107 316</b>	<b>11 716 097</b>	<b>89 823 413</b>	<b>1 229 075</b>	<b>184 361</b>	<b>1 413 436</b>	<b>33 399 139</b>	<b>5 009 871</b>	<b>38 409 009</b>	<b>43%</b>
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety														
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	233 966	35 095	269 061	233 966	35 095	269 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>755 705</b>	<b>113 356</b>	<b>869 061</b>	<b>755 705</b>	<b>113 356</b>	<b>869 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>														
Testing Stations	CRR	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City Licencing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	695 652	104 348	800 000	695 652	104 348	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of office cleaning equipment?s	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	12 958	1 944	14 902	42 786	6 418	49 204	98%
Procurement of AARTO equipment?s	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	-	-	-	37 536	5 630	43 166	86%
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>2 695 651</b>	<b>404 348</b>	<b>3 099 999</b>	<b>2 695 651</b>	<b>404 348</b>	<b>3 099 999</b>	<b>12 958</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>14 902</b>	<b>80 322</b>	<b>12 048</b>	<b>92 370</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>														
Grass cutting equipment?s	CRR	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	-	-	-	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	99%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	1 391 303	208 695	1 599 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Environmental Management - Community Services</b>		<b>5 160 340</b>	<b>774 051</b>	<b>5 934 391</b>	<b>4 290 774</b>	<b>643 616</b>	<b>4 934 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 580 757</b>	<b>237 114</b>	<b>1 817 871</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety</b>														
Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	471 143	70 671	541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814	-	-	-	395 416	59 312	454 728	84%
<b>Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety</b>		<b>471 143</b>	<b>70 671</b>	<b>541 814</b>	<b>471 143</b>	<b>70 671</b>	<b>541 814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>395 416</b>	<b>59 312</b>	<b>454 728</b>	<b>84%</b>
<b>Waste Management - Community Services</b>														
240 litre bins	CRR	549 796			549 796	82 469.40	632 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 & 8 M3 Skip containers	CRR	86 957	13 044	100 001	86 957	13 043.55	100 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 399 Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000	347 826	52 173.90	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	170 365	25 555	195 920	170 365	25 554.75	195 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	304 348	45 652	350 000	304 348	45 652.20	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	165 217	24 783	190 000	165 217	24 782.55	190 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
control No dumping Boards	CRR	130 435	19 565	150 000	130 435	19 565.25	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rural transfer Station(Molepo ) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 877 391	281 608.65	2 159 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>6 972 335</b>	<b>963 381</b>	<b>7 385 920</b>	<b>3 632 335</b>	<b>544 850</b>	<b>4 177 185</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>														
Grass Cutting equipment	CRR	187 373	28 106	215 479	159 693	23 954	183 647	-	-	-	159 692	23 954	183 646	100%
Outdoor Facilities	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000	453 112	67 967	521 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	495 652	74 348	570 000	331 221	49 683	380 904	-	-	-	331 220	49 683	380 903	100%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Outdoor Facilities	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	181 439	27 216	208 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG				2 688 127	403 219	3 091 346	-	-	-	557 691	83 654	641 345	21%
Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	12 252 826	1 837 923.90	14 090 750	837 902	125 685	963 588	11 361 134	1 704 170	13 065 305	93%
<b>Total Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>		<b>39 605 633</b>	<b>5 940 845</b>	<b>45 546 478</b>	<b>18 119 461</b>	<b>2 717 919</b>	<b>20 837 380</b>	<b>837 902</b>	<b>125 685</b>	<b>963 588</b>	<b>12 409 738</b>	<b>1 861 461</b>	<b>14 271 199</b>	<b>68%</b>
<b>Cultural Services - Community Services</b>														
Collection development -books	CRR	351 569	52 735	404 304	165 588	24 838	190 426	-	-	-	48 476	7 271	55 748	29%
Installation of JOJO Tanks	CRR	-	-	-	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Cultural Services - Community Services</b>		<b>351 569</b>	<b>52 735</b>	<b>404 304</b>	<b>665 588</b>	<b>99 838</b>	<b>765 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 476</b>	<b>7 271</b>	<b>55 748</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>														
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 086.95	2 500 000	766 530	114 980	881 510	1 829 500	274 425	2 103 925	84%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices BTO	FMG	-	-	-	300 000	45 000.00	345 000	225 190	33 779	258 969	225 190	33 779	258 969	75%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	163 520	24 528	188 048	200 000	30 000.00	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304.40	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>4 946 129</b>	<b>741 919</b>	<b>5 688 048</b>	<b>5 282 609</b>	<b>792 391</b>	<b>6 075 000</b>	<b>991 720</b>	<b>148 758</b>	<b>1 140 478</b>	<b>2 054 690</b>	<b>308 204</b>	<b>2 362 894</b>	<b>39%</b>
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>														
Land Acquisition for Aganang Township	CRR	172 328	25 849	198 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	429 241	64 386	493 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688	CRR	531 441	79 716	611 157	1 231 441	184 716	1 416 157	-	-	-	460 870	69 130	530 000	37%
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	122 640	18 396	141 036	122 640	18 396	141 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	IUDG	-	-	-	4 260 870	639 131	4 900 001	-	-	-	3 779 761	566 964	4 346 725	89%
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	1 688 696	253 304	1 942 000	1 460 981	219 147	1 680 128	1 633 130	244 970	1 878 100	97%
<b>Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>14 299 128</b>	<b>2 144 869</b>	<b>16 443 997</b>	<b>7 303 647</b>	<b>1 095 547</b>	<b>8 399 194</b>	<b>1 460 981</b>	<b>219 147</b>	<b>1 680 128</b>	<b>5 873 761</b>	<b>881 064</b>	<b>6 754 825</b>	<b>80%</b>
<b>Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development</b>														
New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Towers) -Planning	CRR	581 655	87 248	668 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electronic System for Approval of Building Plans	CRR	613 201	91 980	705 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 194 856</b>	<b>179 228</b>	<b>1 374 084</b>										<b>0%</b>
<b>LED - Planning and Economic Development</b>														
CWP 406 Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	-	-	-	155 476	23 321	178 798	30%
CWP 407 Post Incubation Hub Development Concept	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total LED - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 328 602</b>	<b>199 290</b>	<b>1 527 892</b>	<b>1 022 002</b>	<b>153 300</b>	<b>1 175 302</b>				<b>155 476</b>	<b>23 321</b>	<b>178 798</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>														
Purchase of Yellow Fleet (3 x Graders / 2 x TLB)	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	10 543 478	1 581 521.70	12 125 000	-	-	-	10 527 248	1 579 087	12 106 335	100%
Purchase of Waste Trucks (2 X Compactors)	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	6 847 826	1 027 173.90	7 875 000	-	-	-	5 888 000	883 200	6 771 200	86%
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>17 391 304</b>	<b>2 608 696</b>	<b>20 000 000</b>	<b>17 391 304</b>	<b>2 608 696</b>	<b>20 000 000</b>				<b>16 415 248</b>	<b>2 462 287</b>	<b>18 877 535</b>	<b>94%</b>
<b>Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>														
PT facility upgrade	PTNG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	1 304 347	195 652.05	1 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	1 739 131	260 869.65	2 000 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	1 233 893	185 083.95	1 418 977	-	-	-	1 233 892	185 084	1 418 976	100%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	20 260 869	3 039 130	23 299 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	691 540	103 731.00	795 271	-	-	-	691 539	103 731	795 270	100%
Environmental Management Seshego & SDA1	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	434 782	65 217.30	499 999	41 605	6 241	47 846	415 528	62 329	477 857	96%
Environmental Management in Polokwane City	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	434 782	65 217.30	499 999	-	-	-	392 730	58 910	451 640	90%
Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	869 564	130 434.60	999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	33 043 478	4 956 522	38 000 000	43 478 261	6 521 739.09	50 000 000	2 520 077	378 011	2 898 088	32 000 016	4 800 002	36 800 018	74%
Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	11 726 741	1 759 011.15	13 485 752	547 148	82 072	629 221	9 392 277	1 408 842	10 801 119	80%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	2 965 217	444 782.55	3 410 000	-	-	-	915 405	137 311	1 052 716	31%
Station Civil works	PTNG	-	-	-	5 043 478	756 521.74	5 800 000	3 401 052	510 158	3 911 210	3 401 052	510 158	3 911 210	67%
<b>Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>		<b>119 999 999</b>	<b>18 000 000</b>	<b>137 999 999</b>	<b>69 921 736</b>	<b>10 488 260</b>	<b>80 409 996</b>	<b>5 415 586</b>	<b>812 338</b>	<b>6 227 924</b>	<b>48 442 440</b>	<b>7 266 366</b>	<b>55 708 806</b>	<b>69%</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>725 093 058</b>	<b>108 763 959</b>	<b>833 857 017</b>	<b>95 981 377</b>	<b>14 397 207</b>	<b>110 378 584</b>	<b>446 841 632</b>	<b>69 542 824</b>	<b>513 423 774</b>	<b>62%</b>
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	316 497 529	47 474 629	363 972 158	268 082 263	40 212 339.45	308 294 602	38 375 207	5 756 281	44 131 488	172 263 861	28 356 158	197 659 338	64%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	69 921 736	10 488 260.38	80 409 996	5 415 586	812 338	6 227 924	48 442 440	7 266 366	55 708 806	69%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	34 782 608	5 217 391	39 999 999	27 053 008	4 057 951.25	31 110 960	982 048	147 307	1 129 355	2 631 518	394 728	3 026 246	10%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	54 890 437	8 233 565.49	63 124 002	11 080 753	1 662 113	12 742 866	33 708 233	5 056 235	38 764 468	61%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	117 029 566	17 554 434.90	134 584 001	35 413 148	5 311 972	40 725 121	98 477 556	14 771 633	113 249 190	84%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	25 565 217	3 834 782.55	29 400 000	201 960	30 294	232 254	8 256 673	1 238 501	9 495 174	32%



MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	869 566	130 434.90	1 000 001	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	7%
Finance Management Grant	FMG				300 000	45 000.00	345 000	225 190	33 779	258 969	225 190	33 779	258 969	75%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>702 709 701</b>	<b>105 406 455</b>	<b>808 116 156</b>	<b>563 711 793</b>	<b>84 556 769</b>	<b>648 268 562</b>	<b>91 693 892</b>	<b>13 754 084</b>	<b>105 447 976</b>	<b>363 840 532</b>	<b>57 092 659</b>	<b>417 972 509</b>	<b>64%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	145 158 273	21 691 272	166 299 749	161 381 265	24 207 189.82	185 588 455	4 287 485	643 123	4 930 608	83 001 100	12 416 387	95 192 297	51%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>725 093 060</b>	<b>108 763 959</b>	<b>833 857 017</b>	<b>95 981 377</b>	<b>14 397 207</b>	<b>110 378 584</b>	<b>446 841 632</b>	<b>69 509 045</b>	<b>513 164 806</b>	<b>62%</b>
<b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>														
<b>Description</b>														
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 030 179	154 527	1 184 706	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		281 465 692	42 219 854	323 685 546	317 306 368	47 595 955	364 902 323	65 501 362	9 825 204	75 326 566	217 338 399	35 117 339	249 495 056	68%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		109 913 042	16 486 956	126 399 998	78 107 316	11 716 097	89 823 413	1 229 075	184 361	1 413 436	33 399 139	5 009 871	38 409 009	43%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		52 089 877	7 731 012	59 271 093	26 708 158	4 006 224	30 714 382	837 902	125 685	963 588	14 038 971	2 105 846	16 144 817	53%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	12 958	1 944	14 902	475 737	71 361	547 098	12%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		31 957 277	4 793 592	36 750 869	29 988 766	4 498 315	34 487 081	2 169 267	325 390	2 494 658	24 030 238	3 604 536	27 634 773	80%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		15 627 730	2 344 160	17 971 890	8 325 649	1 248 847	9 574 496	1 460 981	219 147	1 680 128	6 029 237	904 386	6 933 623	72%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		350 666 822	52 600 023	403 266 845	260 505 374	39 075 806	299 581 180	24 769 832	3 715 475	28 485 306	151 529 911	22 729 487	174 259 398	58%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		1 194 856	179 228	1 374 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>725 093 058</b>	<b>108 763 959</b>	<b>833 857 017</b>	<b>95 981 377</b>	<b>14 397 207</b>	<b>110 378 584</b>	<b>446 841 632</b>	<b>69 542 824</b>	<b>513 423 774</b>	<b>62%</b>

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:  
Lawrence Gqesha  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5971  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 152902049 Fax: n/a

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M11 May ▼

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**Organisational Structure Votes**

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

**Organisational Structure Sub-Votes**

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
  - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
  - 1.2 Legislative support
  - 1.3 Legal services
  - 1.4 Integrated development plan
  - 1.5 Communications and marketing
  - 1.6 Project management unit
  - 1.7 Performance management unit
  - 1.8 Cluster office
  - 1.9 Executive support
  - 1.10 -
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
  - 2.1 Council
  - 2.2 Municipal manager
  - 2.3 Risk management
  - 2.4 Internal audit
  - 2.5 -
  - 2.6 -
  - 2.7 -
  - 2.8 -
  - 2.9 -
  - 2.10 -
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
  - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
  - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
  - 3.3 Operations and waste water
  - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
  - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
  - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
  - 3.7 Infrastructure development
  - 3.8 -
  - 3.9 -
  - 3.10 -
- Vote 4 Energy services**
  - 4.1 Energy services admin
  - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
  - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
  - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
  - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
  - 4.6 -
  - 4.7 -
  - 4.8 -
  - 4.9 -
  - 4.10 -
- Vote 5 Community Services**
  - 5.1 Directorate community services
  - 5.2 Sport and recreation
  - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
  - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
  - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
  - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
  - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
  - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
  - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
  - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
  - 6.1 Public safety administration
  - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
  - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
  - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
  - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
  - 6.6 Disaster management administration
  - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
  - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
  - 6.9 Security services
  - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
  - 7.1 Community and shared services
  - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
  - 7.3 Human Resources Development (Administration)
  - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
  - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
  - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
  - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
  - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
  - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
  - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
  - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
  - 8.2 Property management
  - 8.3 City and regional planning
  - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
  - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
  - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
  - 8.7 Local Economic Development
  - 8.8 Investment Promotion
  - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
  - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
  - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
  - 9.2 Expenditure
  - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
  - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
  - 9.5 Asset management
  - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
  - 9.7 Business and financial planning
  - 9.8 -
  - 9.9 -
  - 9.10 -
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
  - 10.1 Transport services
  - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
  - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
  - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
  - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
  - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
  - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
  - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
  - 10.9 -
  - 10.10 -

**Display Sub-Votes**

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM354 Polokwane
<b>Grade</b>	B
<b>Province</b>	LIM LIMPOPO
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.polokwane.gov.za">www.polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152 902 195
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	0152902054
Cell number	0723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	0152902103
Cell number	0824417453
Fax number	0152902218
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Miss
Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone Number	0152902339
Cell Number	0818103509
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone Number	0152902103
Cell Number	0718964344
Fax Number	0152902106
E-mail Address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	150 235 101
Cell number	823 879 116
Fax number	
E-mail address	ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Thabo Nonyane
Telephone number	152 902 049
Cell number	845 868 765

<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone Number	152 902 102
Cell Number	782 359 199
Fax Number	152 902 106
E-mail Address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone Number	152 902 049
Cell Number	813 139 197

Fax number	n/a	Fax Number	n/a
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za">naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	544 918	587 176	587 176	46 038	510 156	538 244	(28 088)	-5%	587 176
Service charges	1 821 768	2 128 532	2 128 532	163 425	1 544 547	1 951 154	(406 607)	-21%	2 128 532
Investment revenue	9 641	20 000	20 000	6 762	35 390	18 333	17 057	93%	20 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 388 744	23 958	1 279 206	1 267 096	12 110	1%	1 388 744
Other own revenue	473 979	253 886	253 886	32 017	260 287	232 729	27 558	12%	253 886
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 066 252</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 378 337</b>	<b>272 200</b>	<b>3 629 585</b>	<b>4 007 556</b>	<b>(377 971)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>4 378 337</b>
Employee costs	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 407	88 880	947 688	1 053 297	(105 609)	-10%	1 146 407
Remuneration of Councillors	39 349	41 917	40 917	3 349	38 073	37 624	449	1%	40 917
Depreciation & asset impairment	780 428	260 000	260 000	69 634	762 068	238 333	523 735	220%	260 000
Finance charges	59 778	42 336	42 536	-	22 227	38 968	(16 741)	-43%	42 536
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 219 227	1 284 121	1 280 445	71 320	914 191	1 174 001	(259 810)	-22%	1 280 445
Transfers and subsidies	45 240	17 000	11 100	1 040	9 359	10 451	(1 092)	-10%	11 100
Other expenditure	1 773 331	1 395 539	1 426 645	127 043	1 016 868	1 302 409	(285 540)	-22%	1 426 645
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 208 050</b>	<b>361 266</b>	<b>3 710 474</b>	<b>3 855 082</b>	<b>(144 608)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>4 208 050</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(877 853)</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>170 287</b>	<b>(89 066)</b>	<b>(80 889)</b>	<b>152 474</b>	<b>(233 363)</b>	<b>-153%</b>	<b>170 287</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	655 398	808 116	648 269	105 448	409 133	591 147	####	-31%	648 269
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>818 556</b>	<b>16 382</b>	<b>328 244</b>	<b>743 621</b>	<b>(415 377)</b>	<b>-56%</b>	<b>818 556</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>818 556</b>	<b>16 382</b>	<b>328 244</b>	<b>743 621</b>	<b>(415 377)</b>	<b>-56%</b>	<b>818 556</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>737 298</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>725 093</b>	<b>99 711</b>	<b>450 829</b>	<b>661 278</b>	<b>(210 449)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>725 093</b>
Capital transfers recognised	571 639	702 710	563 712	95 444	368 053	514 041	(145 988)	-28%	563 712
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	165 299	145 158	161 381	4 267	82 776	147 237	(64 461)	-44%	161 381
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>736 938</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>725 093</b>	<b>99 711</b>	<b>450 829</b>	<b>661 278</b>	<b>(210 449)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>725 093</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 609 525	1 012 655	920 670		1 999 084				920 670
Total non current assets	14 007 371	18 094 092	17 971 317		13 696 132				17 971 317
Total current liabilities	1 215 089	915 244	764 412		965 164				764 412
Total non current liabilities	916 213	770 266	770 266		916 213				770 266
Community wealth/Equity	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 357 310		13 813 838				17 357 310
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 112 050	1 131 125	852 030	(90 136)	3 069 707	792 002	#####	-288%	852 030
Net cash from (used) investing	(831 503)	(926 296)	(796 528)	(119 850)	(555 275)	(727 470)	(172 196)	24%	(796 528)
Net cash from (used) financing	653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(647)	(30 234)	(49 860)	(19 625)	39%	(22 588)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>1 582 355</b>	<b>359 027</b>	<b>265 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 716 868</b>	<b>247 342</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>-998%</b>	<b>265 584</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	171 149	72 047	87 335	49 424	43 011	37 015	204 747	1 184 989	1 849 718
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	102 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 884

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2 565 089</b>	<b>2 895 520</b>	<b>2 775 730</b>	<b>192 251</b>	<b>2 373 597</b>	<b>2 535 400</b>	(161 803)	-6%	<b>2 775 730</b>
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 775 727	192 251	2 373 597	2 535 398	(161 801)	-6%	2 775 727
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>29 016</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>14 954</b>	<b>5 633</b>	9 321	165%	<b>6 145</b>
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	226	1 796	1 991	(195)	-10%	2 172
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	229	3 591	3 181	410	13%	3 470
Public safety		1 445	248	248	62	52	227	(175)	-77%	248
Housing		1 076	254	254	115	9 514	233	9 281	3983%	254
Health		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	-96%	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>270 087</b>	<b>109 703</b>	<b>109 703</b>	<b>20 033</b>	<b>97 830</b>	<b>100 561</b>	(2 731)	-3%	<b>109 703</b>
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	(442)	12 987	25 470	(12 484)	-49%	27 786
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	20 416	83 923	73 584	10 340	14%	80 273
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	60	921	1 507	(587)	-39%	1 644
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 857 758</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>164 725</b>	<b>1 552 284</b>	<b>1 957 109</b>	(404 825)	-21%	<b>2 135 028</b>
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	118 437	1 085 476	1 432 203	(346 728)	-24%	1 562 403
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	24 170	211 270	275 017	(63 747)	-23%	300 019
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	11 227	135 120	127 399	7 721	6%	138 981
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	10 892	120 418	122 490	(2 071)	-2%	133 625
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 026 606</b>	<b>377 648</b>	<b>4 038 718</b>	<b>4 598 703</b>	<b>(559 985)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>5 026 606</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 300 927</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>1 299 695</b>	<b>88 672</b>	<b>989 161</b>	<b>1 191 663</b>	(202 502)	-17%	<b>1 299 695</b>
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	385 528	29 777	288 946	354 258	(65 312)	-18%	385 528
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	901 066	57 952	691 092	825 266	(134 174)	-16%	901 066
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	13 101	943	9 123	12 140	(3 016)	-25%	13 101
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>404 448</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>345 631</b>	<b>37 478</b>	<b>388 903</b>	<b>317 811</b>	71 091	22%	<b>345 631</b>
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	77 027	5 712	57 621	71 958	(14 337)	-20%	77 027
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	172 383	22 146	237 436	158 019	79 417	50%	172 383
Public safety		77 488	67 298	72 380	7 479	71 917	65 895	6 022	9%	72 380
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 399	1 415	14 319	15 112	(793)	-5%	16 399
Health		7 892	7 352	7 443	726	7 609	6 827	782	11%	7 443
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 195 640</b>	<b>576 524</b>	<b>586 371</b>	<b>81 010</b>	<b>689 144</b>	<b>537 361</b>	151 783	28%	<b>586 371</b>
Planning and development		474 181	105 016	112 651	8 799	98 485	103 625	(5 140)	-5%	112 651
Road transport		692 879	441 779	443 457	70 354	567 046	406 104	160 942	40%	443 457
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	30 263	1 856	23 613	27 632	(4 019)	-15%	30 263
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 043 090</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>	<b>1 976 352</b>	<b>154 106</b>	<b>1 643 267</b>	<b>1 808 246</b>	(164 980)	-9%	<b>1 976 352</b>
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	78 888	963 118	1 092 388	(129 270)	-12%	1 192 057
Water management		739 707	569 374	588 305	40 663	506 036	536 752	(30 716)	-6%	588 305
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	45 692	21 738	41 985	41 696	288	1%	45 692
Waste management		151 641	157 572	150 299	12 817	132 128	137 411	(5 283)	-4%	150 299
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 208 050</b>	<b>361 266</b>	<b>3 710 474</b>	<b>3 855 082</b>	<b>(144 608)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>4 208 050</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>818 556</b>	<b>16 382</b>	<b>328 244</b>	<b>743 621</b>	<b>(415 377)</b>	<b>-56%</b>	<b>818 556</b>

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>2 565 089</b>	<b>2 895 520</b>	<b>2 775 730</b>	<b>192 251</b>	<b>2 373 597</b>	<b>2 535 400</b>	(161 803)	-6%	<b>2 775 730</b>
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	2
Mayor and Council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 775 727	192 251	2 373 597	2 535 398	(161 801)	(0)	2 775 727
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	3	3	-	(0)	3	(3)	(0)	3
Asset Management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance		2 222 782	2 476 224	2 356 433	167 135	2 094 686	2 151 045	(56 359)	(0)	2 356 433
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Human Resources		40 731	3 193	3 193	-	-	2 927	(2 927)	(0)	3 193
Information Technology		294	7	7	1	9	6	3	0	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Property Services		1 477	1	1	644	5 577	1	5 576	6	1
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Security Services		88	375	375	3	264	344	(79)	(0)	375
Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	3 169	(3 169)	(0)	3 458
Valuation Service		294 161	412 254	412 254	24 468	273 061	377 900	(104 838)	(0)	412 254
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>29 016</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>14 954</b>	<b>5 633</b>	<b>9 321</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6 145</b>
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	226	1 796	1 991	(195)	(0)	2 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 473	1 758	1 758	103	1 104	1 612	(507)	(0)	1 758
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		409	1	1	109	521	0	521	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		47	303	303	2	64	278	(214)	(0)	303
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		40	108	108	12	107	99	7	0	108
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	229	3 591	3 181	410	0	3 470
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 128	394	394	107	1 327	361	966	0	394
Recreational Facilities		7 982	2 749	2 749	93	1 824	2 520	(696)	(0)	2 749
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		415	327	327	29	440	300	141	0	327
Public safety		1 445	248	248	62	52	227	(175)	(0)	248
Civil Defence		-	-	-	2	2	-	2	#DIV/0!	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 445	248	248	60	50	227	(177)	(0)	248
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 076	254	254	115	9 514	233	9 281	0	254
Housing		1 076	254	254	115	9 514	233	9 281	0	254
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	(0)	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	(0)	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>270 087</b>	<b>109 703</b>	<b>109 703</b>	<b>20 033</b>	<b>97 830</b>	<b>100 561</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>109 703</b>
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	(442)	12 987	25 470	(12 484)	(0)	27 786
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		23	1 994	1 994	5	36	1 828	(1 792)	(0)	1 994
Regional Planning and Development		7 829	-	-	(1 029)	3 629	-	3 629	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		204 432	25 791	25 791	582	9 322	23 641	(14 319)	(0)	25 791
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		<b>57 504</b>	<b>80 273</b>	<b>80 273</b>	<b>20 416</b>	<b>83 923</b>	<b>73 584</b>	<b>10 340</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>80 273</b>
Public Transport		1 102	1 468	1 468	648	8 206	1 346	6 860	0	1 468
Road and Traffic Regulation		31 342	48 222	48 222	18 629	56 123	44 204	11 920	0	48 222
Roads		25 061	30 582	30 582	1 139	19 594	28 034	(8 440)	(0)	30 582
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		<b>300</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>(587)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 644</b>
Biodiversity and Landscape		300	1 644	1 644	60	921	1 507	(587)	(0)	1 644
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 857 758</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>164 725</b>	<b>1 552 284</b>	<b>1 957 109</b>	<b>(404 825)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	118 437	1 085 476	1 432 203	(346 728)	(0)	1 562 403
Electricity		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	118 437	1 085 476	1 432 203	(346 728)	(0)	1 562 403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	24 170	211 270	275 017	(63 747)	(0)	300 019
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Water Distribution		294 134	300 018	300 018	24 170	211 270	275 017	(63 746)	(0)	300 018
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	11 227	135 120	127 399	7 721	0	138 981
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		166 197	138 981	138 981	11 227	135 120	127 399	7 721	0	138 981
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	10 892	120 418	122 490	(2 071)	(0)	133 625
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		171 005	133 625	133 625	10 892	120 418	122 490	(2 071)	(0)	133 625
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	6	53	-	53	#DIV/0!	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 026 606</b>	<b>377 648</b>	<b>4 038 718</b>	<b>4 598 703</b>	<b>(559 985)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>5 026 606</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 300 927</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>1 299 695</b>	<b>88 672</b>	<b>989 161</b>	<b>1 191 663</b>	<b>(202 502)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 299 695</b>
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	385 528	29 777	288 946	354 258	(65 312)	(0)	385 528
Mayor and Council		327 182	387 409	367 226	28 453	275 093	337 581	(62 488)	(0)	367 226
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 820	18 221	18 302	1 324	13 853	16 677	(2 824)	(0)	18 302
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	901 066	57 952	691 092	825 266	(134 174)	(0)	901 066
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 729	17 496	18 178	484	8 192	16 820	(8 628)	(0)	18 178
Asset Management		61 269	70 137	76 317	2 477	66 877	69 177	(2 300)	(0)	76 317
Finance		332 171	283 431	261 520	10 732	170 192	241 043	(70 851)	(0)	261 520
Fleet Management		116 213	107 939	129 822	11 070	109 409	116 847	(7 437)	(0)	129 822
Human Resources		53 303	59 611	64 203	4 265	40 257	57 935	(17 678)	(0)	64 203
Information Technology		59 332	62 790	62 755	5 765	52 128	58 177	(6 049)	(0)	62 755
Legal Services		34 194	32 057	32 057	3 405	25 958	29 385	(3 427)	(0)	32 057
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12 387	13 455	13 790	1 057	12 138	12 648	(510)	(0)	13 790
Property Services		87 471	77 997	72 159	5 064	67 445	66 172	1 273	0	72 159
Risk Management		7 103	6 413	6 373	520	6 866	5 848	1 018	0	6 373
Security Services		119 796	149 630	137 434	11 167	108 834	127 047	(18 212)	(0)	137 434
Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	26 460	1 945	22 795	24 168	(1 373)	(0)	26 460
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	13 101	943	9 123	12 140	(3 016)	(0)	13 101
Governance Function		11 255	14 141	13 101	943	9 123	12 140	(3 016)	(0)	13 101
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>404 448</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>345 631</b>	<b>37 478</b>	<b>388 903</b>	<b>317 811</b>	<b>71 091</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>345 631</b>
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	77 027	5 712	57 621	71 958	(14 337)	(0)	77 027
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		11 005	12 484	9 045	498	6 045	8 656	(2 611)	(0)	9 045
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 267	14 417	13 077	1 148	11 852	12 775	(924)	(0)	13 077
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 686	5 154	5 171	251	3 110	4 742	(1 632)	(0)	5 171
<i>Disaster Management</i>		8 089	14 628	14 396	1 153	8 236	13 172	(4 937)	(0)	14 396
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 724	26 214	24 020	1 869	19 407	22 236	(2 829)	(0)	24 020
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 973	11 277	11 317	793	8 971	10 377	(1 406)	(0)	11 317
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		<b>237 591</b>	<b>153 114</b>	<b>172 383</b>	<b>22 146</b>	<b>237 436</b>	<b>158 019</b>	<b>79 417</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>172 383</b>
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		43 507	43 849	45 029	3 959	42 585	41 031	1 554	0	45 029
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		194 084	109 265	127 354	18 187	194 852	116 988	77 864	0	127 354
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		<b>77 488</b>	<b>67 298</b>	<b>72 380</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>71 917</b>	<b>65 895</b>	<b>6 022</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72 380</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		77 488	67 298	72 380	7 479	71 917	65 895	6 022	0	72 380
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		<b>14 733</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>16 399</b>	<b>1 415</b>	<b>14 319</b>	<b>15 112</b>	<b>(793)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>16 399</b>
<i>Housing</i>		14 733	16 930	16 399	1 415	14 319	15 112	(793)	(0)	16 399
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		<b>7 892</b>	<b>7 352</b>	<b>7 443</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>7 609</b>	<b>6 827</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7 443</b>
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		7 892	7 352	7 443	726	7 609	6 827	782	0	7 443
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 195 640</b>	<b>576 524</b>	<b>586 371</b>	<b>81 010</b>	<b>689 144</b>	<b>537 361</b>	<b>151 783</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>586 371</b>
<b>Planning and development</b>		<b>474 181</b>	<b>105 016</b>	<b>112 651</b>	<b>8 799</b>	<b>98 485</b>	<b>103 625</b>	<b>(5 140)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>112 651</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		27 723	16 127	19 299	3 944	26 193	17 355	8 838	0	19 299
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		21 849	22 164	23 166	2 006	20 173	21 319	(1 146)	(0)	23 166
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		392 074	45 484	43 805	1 835	36 775	40 114	(3 339)	(0)	43 805
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		32 535	21 241	26 382	1 014	15 344	24 837	(9 493)	(0)	26 382
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		<b>692 879</b>	<b>441 779</b>	<b>443 457</b>	<b>70 354</b>	<b>567 046</b>	<b>406 104</b>	<b>160 942</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>443 457</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>		99 695	97 240	121 901	19 409	76 178	109 697	(33 519)	(0)	121 901
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		117 964	130 143	123 230	11 671	110 602	113 757	(3 155)	(0)	123 230
<i>Roads</i>		475 219	214 396	198 326	39 275	380 266	182 650	197 616	0	198 326
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		<b>28 580</b>	<b>29 729</b>	<b>30 263</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>23 613</b>	<b>27 632</b>	<b>(4 019)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>30 263</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		28 580	29 729	30 263	1 856	23 613	27 632	(4 019)	(0)	30 263
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 043 090</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>	<b>1 976 352</b>	<b>154 106</b>	<b>1 643 267</b>	<b>1 808 246</b>	<b>(164 980)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 976 352</b>
<b>Energy sources</b>		<b>1 101 135</b>	<b>1 178 921</b>	<b>1 192 057</b>	<b>78 888</b>	<b>963 118</b>	<b>1 092 388</b>	<b>(129 270)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 192 057</b>
<i>Electricity</i>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	78 888	963 118	1 092 388	(129 270)	(0)	1 192 057

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		739 707	569 374	588 305	40 663	506 036	536 752	(30 716)	(0)	588 305
Water Treatment		33 831	20 679	17 382	2 937	32 720	16 378	16 341	0	17 382
Water Distribution		705 876	548 695	570 923	37 726	473 316	520 373	(47 057)	(0)	570 923
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	45 692	21 738	41 985	41 696	288	0	45 692
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		50 607	70 365	45 692	21 738	41 985	41 696	288	0	45 692
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		151 641	157 572	150 299	12 817	132 128	137 411	(5 283)	(0)	150 299
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		151 641	157 572	150 299	12 817	132 128	137 411	(5 283)	(0)	150 299
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 208 050	361 266	3 710 474	3 855 082	(144 608)	(0)	4 208 050
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(222 155)	938 366	818 556	16 382	328 244	743 621	(415 377)	(0)	818 556

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	4 112 306 323	4 538 221 810	4 395 337 169	301 861 786	3 498 109 157	4 062 005 402	#REF!	4 395 337 169
check opexp balance	4 361 200 342	3 657 627 119	3 628 171 436	309 913 259	3 330 687 350	3 428 956 726	-98 269 376	3 628 171 436

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year							
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	4	4	8	54	4	51	1332.2%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	35 397	346 390	402 416	(56 026)	-13.9%	438 999
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	118 437	1 085 476	1 432 203	(346 728)	-24.2%	1 562 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	11 407	126 366	129 163	(2 796)	-2.2%	140 905
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	18 692	56 798	44 782	12 016	26.8%	48 853
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	645	5 586	2 937	2 649	90.2%	3 204
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	(442)	12 987	25 469	(12 483)	-49.0%	27 785
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 772 146	191 602	2 367 748	2 532 115	(164 367)	-6.5%	2 772 146
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	1 787	27 800	29 380	(1 580)	-5.4%	32 051
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	115	9 514	233	9 281	3982.7%	254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 026 606</b>	<b>377 648</b>	<b>4 038 718</b>	<b>4 598 703</b>	<b>(559 985)</b>	<b>-12.2%</b>	<b>5 026 606</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	133 981	10 177	101 111	124 865	(23 754)	-19.0%	133 981
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	364 701	28 075	274 249	334 771	(60 521)	-18.1%	364 701
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	633 996	62 401	548 021	578 448	(30 427)	-5.3%	633 996
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	78 888	963 118	1 092 388	(129 270)	-11.8%	1 192 057
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	395 161	39 617	422 623	362 409	60 214	16.6%	395 161
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	371 766	33 095	318 490	342 169	(23 680)	-6.9%	371 766
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	333 259	26 319	272 772	303 135	(30 363)	-10.0%	333 259
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		437 932	79 862	82 207	7 441	79 464	75 052	4 413	5.9%	82 207
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		446 141	379 247	364 297	15 154	259 864	334 388	(74 523)	-22.3%	364 297
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	320 227	58 684	456 444	292 347	164 097	56.1%	320 227
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 399	1 415	14 319	15 112	(793)	-5.2%	16 399
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 208 050</b>	<b>361 266</b>	<b>3 710 474</b>	<b>3 855 082</b>	<b>(144 608)</b>	<b>-3.8%</b>	<b>4 208 050</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>818 556</b>	<b>16 382</b>	<b>328 244</b>	<b>743 621</b>	<b>(415 377)</b>	<b>-55.9%</b>	<b>818 556</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>	1	-	4	4	8	54	4	51	1332%	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	1	1	8	54	0	54	11358%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		460 331	438 999	438 999	35 397	346 390	402 416	(56 026)	-14%	438 999
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		154 393	177 408	177 408	9 475	121 543	162 624	(41 081)	-25%	177 408
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		294 134	300 017	300 017	24 170	211 270	275 016	(63 746)	-23%	300 017
3.3 - Operations and waste water		11 803	(38 427)	(38 427)	1 752	13 577	(35 224)	48 801	-139%	(38 427)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	118 437	1 085 476	1 432 203	(346 728)	-24%	1 562 403
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 226 422	1 615 212	1 615 212	118 437	1 085 476	1 480 611	(395 135)	-27%	1 615 212
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	(48 411)	48 411	-100%	(52 812)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		197 500	140 905	140 905	11 407	126 366	129 163	(2 796)	-2%	140 905
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		24 525	3 468	3 468	229	3 591	3 179	412	13%	3 468
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		40	108	108	12	107	99	8	8%	108
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		47	303	303	2	64	278	(214)	-77%	303
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		172 888	137 023	137 023	11 164	122 604	125 604	(3 000)	-2%	137 023
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		33 175	48 853	48 853	18 692	56 798	44 782	12 016	27%	48 853
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	11	11	-	7	10	(2)	-25%	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		-	32	32	-	-	29	(29)	-100%	32
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		31 342	48 180	48 180	18 629	56 116	44 165	11 951	27%	48 180
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	132	132	-	-	121	(121)	-100%	132
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 445	117	117	60	50	107	(57)	-53%	117
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		67	368	368	3	245	337	(92)	-27%	368
6.10 - Other Community Development		321	14	14	-	379	13	366	2873%	14
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		42 502	3 204	3 204	645	5 586	2 937	2 649	90%	3 204
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		294	7	7	1	9	6	3	48%	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		42 208	3 192	3 192	644	5 577	2 926	2 651	91%	3 192
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		212 283	27 785	27 785	(442)	12 987	25 469	(12 483)	-49%	27 785
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		7 829	20 207	20 207	(1 029)	3 629	18 523	(14 895)	-80%	20 207
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		23	1 991	1 991	5	36	1 825	(1 789)	-98%	1 991
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		204 432	5 582	5 582	582	9 322	5 117	4 205	82%	5 582
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 522 499</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>	<b>2 772 146</b>	<b>191 602</b>	<b>2 367 748</b>	<b>2 532 115</b>	<b>(164 367)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>2 772 146</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		240 431	93 834	89 834	21 510	234 256	82 014	152 241	186%	89 834
9.2 - Expenditure		5 905	1	1	-	3	0	2	441%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 267 786	2 792 279	2 676 488	169 921	2 131 117	2 444 762	(313 645)	-13%	2 676 488
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	3 169	(3 169)	-100%	3 458
9.5 - Asset management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 821	2 365	2 365	171	2 373	2 168	205	9%	2 365
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>26 163</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>1 787</b>	<b>27 800</b>	<b>29 380</b>	<b>(1 580)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>32 051</b>
10.1 - Transport services		300	69	69	-	-	63	(63)	-100%	69
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 102	1 467	1 467	648	8 206	1 345	6 861	510%	1 467
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		22 641	30 443	30 443	1 139	19 594	27 906	(8 312)	-30%	30 443
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	69	69	-	-	63	(63)	-100%	69
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		2 120	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>1 076</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>9 514</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>9 281</b>	<b>3983%</b>	<b>254</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 076	1	1	115	9 514	0	9 514	2007644%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		-	253	253	-	-	232	(232)	-100%	253
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 026 606</b>	<b>377 648</b>	<b>4 038 718</b>	<b>4 598 703</b>	(559 985)	-12%	<b>5 026 606</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>127 393</b>	<b>142 713</b>	<b>133 981</b>	<b>10 177</b>	<b>101 111</b>	<b>124 865</b>	(23 754)	-19%	<b>133 981</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 511	3 641	4 312	44	1 457	4 008	(2 551)	-64%	4 312
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 562	31 085	24 493	1 849	16 081	22 662	(6 582)	-29%	24 493
1.3 - Legal services		34 194	32 057	32 057	3 405	25 958	29 385	(3 427)	-12%	32 057
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 387	13 455	13 790	1 057	12 138	12 648	(510)	-4%	13 790
1.6 - Project management unit		32 535	21 241	26 382	1 014	15 344	24 837	(9 493)	-38%	26 382
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 714	3 912	4 062	345	3 677	3 736	(59)	-2%	4 062
1.8 - Cluster office		12 267	14 417	13 077	1 148	11 852	12 775	(924)	-7%	13 077
1.9 - Executive support		10 223	22 905	15 808	1 316	14 605	14 812	(208)	-1%	15 808
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>332 575</b>	<b>372 194</b>	<b>364 701</b>	<b>28 075</b>	<b>274 249</b>	<b>334 771</b>	(60 521)	-18%	<b>364 701</b>
2.1 - Council		297 397	333 419	326 925	25 289	244 407	300 106	(55 699)	-19%	326 925
2.2 - Municipal manager		16 820	18 221	18 302	1 324	13 853	16 677	(2 824)	-17%	18 302
2.3 - Risk management		7 103	6 413	6 373	520	6 866	5 848	1 018	17%	6 373
2.4 - Internal audit		11 255	14 141	13 101	943	9 123	12 140	(3 016)	-25%	13 101
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>790 314</b>	<b>639 739</b>	<b>633 996</b>	<b>62 401</b>	<b>548 021</b>	<b>578 448</b>	(30 427)	-5%	<b>633 996</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		216 506	176 582	422 066	19 592	249 240	373 921	(124 682)	-33%	422 066
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		480 679	363 244	137 012	17 268	214 442	135 414	79 028	58%	137 012
3.3 - Operations and waste water		50 607	70 365	45 692	21 738	41 985	41 696	288	1%	45 692
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		33 712	20 679	17 332	2 937	32 689	16 328	16 361	100%	17 332
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 809	8 870	11 894	866	9 665	11 088	(1 423)	-13%	11 894
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>1 101 135</b>	<b>1 178 921</b>	<b>1 192 057</b>	<b>78 888</b>	<b>963 118</b>	<b>1 092 388</b>	(129 270)	-12%	<b>1 192 057</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 580	4 048	4 053	201	2 422	3 715	(1 293)	-35%	4 053
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		62 439	33 013	47 754	7 551	61 098	43 273	17 825	41%	47 754
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		39 417	39 931	29 637	2 317	21 256	28 300	(7 043)	-25%	29 637
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		994 375	1 090 576	1 098 099	68 686	871 270	1 005 733	(134 462)	-13%	1 098 099
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 324	11 353	12 513	132	7 071	11 367	(4 296)	-38%	12 513
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>453 385</b>	<b>388 700</b>	<b>395 161</b>	<b>39 617</b>	<b>422 623</b>	<b>362 409</b>	60 214	17%	<b>395 161</b>
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 504	61 610	65 236	6 876	63 863	59 745	4 119	7%	65 236
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		163 916	82 972	98 727	14 807	167 266	90 576	76 690	85%	98 727
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 171	8 532	8 420	463	6 307	7 698	(1 391)	-18%	8 420
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 970	2 246	2 246	116	1 415	2 059	(643)	-31%	2 246
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 431	1 344	1 369	112	1 428	1 257	171	14%	1 369
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 724	26 214	24 020	1 869	19 407	22 236	(2 829)	-13%	24 020
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 542	9 933	9 948	681	7 543	9 120	(1 577)	-17%	9 948
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 127	195 850	185 195	14 692	155 394	169 719	(14 325)	-8%	185 195
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>346 498</b>	<b>385 960</b>	<b>371 766</b>	<b>33 095</b>	<b>318 490</b>	<b>342 169</b>	(23 680)	-7%	<b>371 766</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		407	5 302	4 802	79	513	4 460	(3 948)	-89%	4 802
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 901	2 227	2 112	149	1 768	1 949	(181)	-9%	2 112
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 333	16 918	15 678	1 266	13 411	14 652	(1 241)	-8%	15 678
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		12 447	15 068	14 936	1 117	11 801	13 708	(1 907)	-14%	14 936
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		90 130	95 930	90 504	9 139	84 075	83 448	627	1%	90 504
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 577	81 927	86 776	8 632	80 153	79 067	1 086	1%	86 776
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 303	2 106	2 096	189	1 985	1 929	55	3%	2 096
6.9 - Security services		99 952	124 252	113 457	9 525	90 739	104 894	(14 155)	-13%	113 457
6.10 - Other Community Development		39 448	42 231	41 405	2 999	34 045	38 061	(4 017)	-11%	41 405
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>319 085</b>	<b>312 128</b>	<b>333 259</b>	<b>26 319</b>	<b>272 772</b>	<b>303 135</b>	(30 363)	-10%	<b>333 259</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 765	3 790	4 320	154	3 532	4 004	(472)	-12%	4 320
7.2 - Corporete service- Information Communication Technology		59 332	62 790	62 755	5 765	52 128	58 177	(6 049)	-10%	62 755
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	62	(0)	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	(0)
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		3 906	4 152	4 204	297	3 447	3 863	(415)	-11%	4 204
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		19 311	21 082	22 955	2 054	10 957	21 208	(10 251)	-48%	22 955

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 463	4 086	3 660	71	1 327	3 305	(1 978)	-60%	3 660
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 937	2 094	4 113	341	3 781	3 943	(162)	-4%	4 113
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 465	8 531	8 623	481	7 123	7 960	(837)	-11%	8 623
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 198	5 992	7 545	232	4 502	5 698	(1 196)	-21%	7 545
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		216 705	199 549	215 083	16 923	185 974	194 970	(8 996)	-5%	215 083
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>437 932</b>	<b>79 862</b>	<b>82 207</b>	<b>7 441</b>	<b>79 464</b>	<b>75 052</b>	4 413	6%	<b>82 207</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 125	3 601	4 381	385	2 362	4 081	(1 719)	-42%	4 381
8.2 - Property management		5 683	5 881	5 897	469	4 820	5 407	(587)	-11%	5 897
8.3 - City and regional planning		23 004	21 163	20 454	1 990	21 825	18 691	3 134	17%	20 454
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 052	5 317	5 517	328	3 846	5 074	(1 228)	-24%	5 517
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 220	13 123	11 936	708	7 945	10 943	(2 998)	-27%	11 936
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 934	2 016	2 019	129	2 124	1 851	273	15%	2 019
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 671	5 134	5 428	681	7 159	5 000	2 158	43%	5 428
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 757	5 649	5 644	421	4 436	5 173	(737)	-14%	5 644
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 372	17 977	20 929	3 989	26 608	18 831	7 777	41%	20 929
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		351 115	-	-	(1 660)	(1 660)	-	1 660	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>446 141</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>364 297</b>	<b>15 154</b>	<b>259 864</b>	<b>334 388</b>	(74 523)	-22%	<b>364 297</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		319 029	10 854	5 838	392	4 424	5 562	(1 138)	-20%	5 838
9.2 - Expenditure		(150 204)	96 005	95 268	1 645	63 935	87 412	(23 477)	-27%	95 268
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		120 969	118 010	108 537	5 931	66 556	99 732	(33 175)	-33%	108 537
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	26 460	1 945	22 795	24 168	(1 373)	-6%	26 460
9.5 - Asset management		61 269	70 137	76 317	2 477	66 877	69 177	(2 300)	-3%	76 317
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		40 696	56 472	49 788	2 612	33 445	46 422	(12 977)	-28%	49 788
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 680	2 089	2 089	153	1 832	1 915	(83)	-4%	2 089
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>574 914</b>	<b>311 636</b>	<b>320 227</b>	<b>58 684</b>	<b>456 444</b>	<b>292 347</b>	164 097	56%	<b>320 227</b>
10.1 - Transport services		93 428	85 185	95 110	16 465	66 521	86 897	(20 376)	-23%	95 110
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 608	3 297	11 297	2 503	4 592	9 422	(4 830)	-51%	11 297
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system moc		341	3 425	10 731	152	1 636	8 885	(7 250)	-82%	10 731
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		3 319	5 333	4 764	290	3 430	4 493	(1 063)	-24%	4 764
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 707	4 362	4 893	141	1 641	3 929	(2 289)	-58%	4 893
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1 618	62	62	-	-	57	(57)	-100%	62
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		170 389	69 166	51 144	7 941	40 368	48 386	(8 018)	-17%	51 144
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		301 504	140 806	142 227	31 193	338 257	130 277	207 980	160%	142 227
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>14 733</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>16 399</b>	<b>1 415</b>	<b>14 319</b>	<b>15 112</b>	(793)	-5%	<b>16 399</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		44	675	356	61	126	304	(178)	-58%	356
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 555	4 325	3 916	308	3 470	3 635	(165)	-5%	3 916
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		11 135	11 930	12 127	1 046	10 723	11 173	(450)	-4%	12 127
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 208 050	361 266	3 710 474	3 855 082	(144 608)	(0)	4 208 050
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(222 155)	938 366	818 556	16 382	328 244	743 621	(415 377)	(0)	818 556

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		544 918	587 176	587 176	46 038	510 156	538 244	(28 088)	-5%	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 214 406	1 556 069	1 556 069	117 136	1 077 739	1 426 397	(348 658)	-24%	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		294 127	299 860	299 860	24 170	211 270	274 872	(63 601)	-23%	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		166 197	138 980	138 980	11 227	135 120	127 398	7 721	6%	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		147 038	133 623	133 623	10 892	120 418	122 488	(2 069)	-2%	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		28 618	11 950	11 950	1 699	22 187	10 954	11 233	103%	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		9 641	20 000	20 000	6 762	35 390	18 333	17 057	93%	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		82 244	106 607	106 607	9 166	94 593	97 723	(3 130)	-3%	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 865	40 162	40 162	15 944	41 613	36 815	4 798	13%	40 162
Licences and permits		13 495	13 886	13 886	3 977	22 364	12 729	9 635	76%	13 886
Agency services		22 641	30 443	30 443	1 139	19 594	27 906	(8 312)	-30%	30 443
Transfers and subsidies		1 215 946	1 348 687	1 388 744	23 958	1 279 206	1 267 096	12 110	1%	1 388 744
Other revenue		24 510	50 838	50 838	33	59 374	46 602	12 773	27%	50 838
Gains		270 607	-	-	60	561	-	561	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 066 252</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 378 337</b>	<b>272 200</b>	<b>3 629 585</b>	<b>4 007 556</b>	<b>(377 971)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>4 378 337</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 407	88 880	947 688	1 053 297	(105 609)	-10%	1 146 407
Remuneration of councillors		39 349	41 917	40 917	3 349	38 073	37 624	449	1%	40 917
Debt impairment		199 543	260 000	260 000	20 713	182 347	238 333	(55 987)	-23%	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		780 428	260 000	260 000	69 634	762 068	238 333	523 735	220%	260 000
Finance charges		59 778	42 336	42 536	-	22 227	38 968	(16 741)	-43%	42 536
Bulk purchases - electricity		878 180	976 580	976 580	56 931	764 507	895 198	(130 691)	-15%	976 580
Inventory consumed		341 047	307 541	303 865	14 389	149 684	278 803	(129 119)	-46%	303 865
Contracted services		949 192	871 101	844 124	86 879	588 195	773 328	(185 133)	-24%	844 124
Transfers and subsidies		45 240	17 000	11 100	1 040	9 359	10 451	(1 092)	-10%	11 100
Other expenditure		239 050	264 438	322 521	21 110	247 986	290 748	(42 762)	-15%	322 521
Losses		385 546	-	-	(1 660)	(1 659)	-	(1 659)	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 208 050</b>	<b>361 266</b>	<b>3 710 474</b>	<b>3 855 082</b>	<b>(144 608)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>4 208 050</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(877 853)	130 250	170 287	(89 066)	(80 889)	152 474	(233 363)	(0)	170 287
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		655 398	808 116	648 269	105 448	409 133	591 147	(182 014)	(0)	648 269
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>818 556</b>	<b>16 382</b>	<b>328 244</b>	<b>743 621</b>			<b>818 556</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>818 556</b>	<b>16 382</b>	<b>328 244</b>	<b>743 621</b>			<b>818 556</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>818 556</b>	<b>16 382</b>	<b>328 244</b>	<b>743 621</b>			<b>818 556</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>818 556</b>	<b>16 382</b>	<b>328 244</b>	<b>743 621</b>			<b>818 556</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capital 4 721 950 5 146 396 5 026 606 377 648 4 038 718 4 598 703 5 026 606

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	17 272	12 044	12 044	24 591	(12 548)	-51%	17 272
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	298 222	67 029	219 102	275 865	(56 763)	-21%	298 222
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	75 499	1 209	33 399	71 250	(37 851)	-53%	75 499
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	54 141	838	14 433	24 081	(9 648)	-40%	54 141
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	13	476	3 596	(3 120)	-87%	3 922
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	29 294	1 699	23 166	26 814	(3 647)	-14%	29 294
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	8 326	1 461	6 029	8 199	(2 170)	-26%	8 326
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		763	-	695	470	470	556	(86)	-15%	695
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	237 723	14 949	141 710	226 326	(84 616)	-37%	237 723
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	737 298	847 868	725 093	99 711	450 829	661 278	(210 449)	-32%	725 093
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		737 298	847 868	725 093	99 711	450 829	661 278	(210 449)	-32%	725 093
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		23 583	32 428	30 460	2 169	24 032	27 801	(3 770)	-14%	30 460
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		23 583	32 428	30 460	2 169	24 032	27 801	(3 770)	-14%	30 460
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		41 442	46 903	51 493	838	14 433	21 566	(7 133)	-33%	51 493
Community and social services		9 004	2 137	1 650	-	48	1 496	(1 447)	-97%	1 650
Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	49 843	838	14 385	20 071	(5 686)	-28%	49 843
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		297 606	370 185	265 788	28 467	159 863	261 344	(101 481)	-39%	265 788
Planning and development		2 510	16 823	25 369	13 505	18 073	32 547	(14 474)	-44%	25 369
Road transport		295 096	353 362	240 418	14 962	141 790	228 797	(87 007)	-38%	240 418
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		374 668	398 351	377 352	68 237	252 502	350 566	(98 065)	-28%	377 352
Energy sources		54 902	109 913	75 499	1 209	33 399	71 250	(37 851)	-53%	75 499
Water management		202 057	162 423	196 844	31 615	123 331	184 373	(61 042)	-33%	196 844
Waste water management		99 701	119 043	101 377	35 413	95 771	91 491	4 280	5%	101 377
Waste management		18 007	6 972	3 632	-	-	3 451	(3 451)	-100%	3 632
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	737 298	847 868	725 093	99 711	450 829	661 278	(210 449)	-32%	725 093
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		571 639	702 710	563 712	95 444	368 053	514 041	(145 988)	-28%	563 712
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		571 639	702 710	563 712	95 444	368 053	514 041	(145 988)	-28%	563 712
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May**

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Internally generated funds		165 299	145 158	161 381	4 267	82 776	147 237	(64 461)	-44%	161 381
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>736 938</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>725 093</b>	<b>99 711</b>	<b>450 829</b>	<b>661 278</b>	<b>(210 449)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>725 093</b>

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

check balance	360 075.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>10 272</b>	<b>1 030</b>	<b>17 272</b>	<b>12 044</b>	<b>12 044</b>	<b>24 591</b>	<b>(12 548)</b>	<b>-51%</b>	<b>17 272</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	17 043	12 044	12 044	24 348	(12 304)	-51%	17 043
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		7 307	1 030	229	-	-	243	(243)	-100%	229
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>301 758</b>	<b>281 466</b>	<b>298 222</b>	<b>67 029</b>	<b>219 102</b>	<b>275 865</b>	<b>(56 763)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>298 222</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	54 806	2 807	28 421	47 955	(19 535)	-41%	54 806
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		99 701	119 043	101 377	35 413	95 771	91 491	4 280	5%	101 377
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		65 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		136 231	162 423	142 038	28 809	94 911	136 418	(41 507)	-30%	142 038
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>51 937</b>	<b>109 913</b>	<b>75 499</b>	<b>1 209</b>	<b>33 399</b>	<b>71 250</b>	<b>(37 851)</b>	<b>-53%</b>	<b>75 499</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		5 143	4 348	870	-	60	507	(447)	-88%	870
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	51 652	32 542	202	8 257	32 359	(24 103)	-74%	32 542
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		46 794	53 913	42 087	1 007	25 082	38 383	(13 301)	-35%	42 087
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>50 807</b>	<b>52 090</b>	<b>54 141</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>14 433</b>	<b>24 081</b>	<b>(9 648)</b>	<b>-40%</b>	<b>54 141</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	40 866	838	14 385	20 071	(5 686)	-28%	40 866
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	8 977	-	-	-	-	-	8 977
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	500	-	-	400	(400)	-100%	500
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		362	352	166	-	48	160	(111)	-70%	166
5.10 - Other Community Services		18 007	6 972	3 632	-	-	3 451	(3 451)	-100%	3 632
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>3 732</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>3 596</b>	<b>(3 120)</b>	<b>-87%</b>	<b>3 922</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	2 609	2 609	-	-	2 391	(2 391)	-100%	2 609
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		1 053	87	87	13	80	80	1	1%	87
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 335	756	756	-	-	693	(693)	-100%	756
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 344	471	471	-	395	432	(36)	-8%	471
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>21 477</b>	<b>31 957</b>	<b>29 294</b>	<b>1 699</b>	<b>23 166</b>	<b>26 814</b>	<b>(3 647)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>29 294</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		4 025	4 946	5 283	992	2 055	4 678	(2 624)	-56%	5 283
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 452	27 011	24 011	708	21 112	22 135	(1 024)	-5%	24 011
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>2 510</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>8 326</b>	<b>1 461</b>	<b>6 029</b>	<b>8 199</b>	<b>(2 170)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>8 326</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		2 510	15 494	3 043	1 461	2 094	3 818	(1 724)	-45%	3 043
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1 329	5 283	-	3 935	4 381	(446)	-10%	5 283
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>(86)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>695</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	695	470	470	556	(86)	-15%	695
9.5 - Asset management		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>294 042</b>	<b>350 667</b>	<b>237 723</b>	<b>14 949</b>	<b>141 710</b>	<b>226 326</b>	<b>(84 616)</b>	<b>-37%</b>	<b>237 723</b>
10.1 - Transport services		37 690	120 000	69 922	5 416	48 442	63 383	(14 940)	-24%	69 922
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		256 352	230 667	167 801	9 534	93 267	162 943	(69 676)	-43%	167 801
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>		737 298	847 868	725 093	99 711	450 829	661 278	(210 449)	(0)	725 093
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		737 298	847 868	725 093	99 711	450 829	661 278	(210 449)	(0)	725 093

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash		232 670	359 027	265 584	346 453	265 584
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	200 000	-
Consumer debtors		1 086 505	521 628	521 628	1 052 950	521 628
Other debtors		166 288	66 000	66 000	174 236	66 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		22	-	-	22	-
Inventory		124 039	66 000	67 459	225 423	67 459
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 609 525</b>	<b>1 012 655</b>	<b>920 670</b>	<b>1 999 084</b>	<b>920 670</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Long-term receivables		144	-	-	144	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		973 543	730 892	730 720	973 543	730 720
Investments in Associate		1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment		12 800 862	17 326 483	17 203 880	12 493 208	17 203 880
Biological		20 812	11 833	11 833	20 812	11 833
Intangible		190 141	24 883	24 883	186 557	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 868	-	-	21 868	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>14 007 371</b>	<b>18 094 092</b>	<b>17 971 317</b>	<b>13 696 132</b>	<b>17 971 317</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>15 616 896</b>	<b>19 106 747</b>	<b>18 891 988</b>	<b>15 695 216</b>	<b>18 891 988</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 844	22 588	22 588	1 192	22 588
Consumer deposits		67 346	70 565	70 565	66 763	70 565
Trade and other payables		1 094 492	811 814	660 981	874 802	660 981
Provisions		22 407	10 278	10 278	22 407	10 278
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 215 089</b>	<b>915 244</b>	<b>764 412</b>	<b>965 164</b>	<b>764 412</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Borrowing		387 498	351 199	351 199	387 498	351 199
Provisions		528 715	419 068	419 068	528 715	419 068
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>916 213</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>916 213</b>	<b>770 266</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 131 302</b>	<b>1 685 511</b>	<b>1 534 678</b>	<b>1 881 378</b>	<b>1 534 678</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>13 485 594</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 357 310</b>	<b>13 813 838</b>	<b>17 357 310</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 826 482	7 118 522	7 054 596	6 154 726	7 054 596
Reserves		7 659 112	10 302 714	10 302 714	7 659 112	10 302 714
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>13 485 594</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 357 310</b>	<b>13 813 838</b>	<b>17 357 310</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance 0 130 130 - 130

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		433 538	535 477	535 477	34 746	487 459	490 854	(3 395)	-1%	535 477
Service charges		1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	168 161	1 928 000	2 043 365	(115 365)	-6%	2 229 125
Other revenue		236 547	141 485	141 485	21 238	1 936 600	129 694	1 806 906	1393%	141 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 276 125	1 348 687	1 388 744	847	1 231 192	1 267 096	(35 903)	-3%	1 388 744
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		680 120	808 116	648 269	-	654 893	591 147	63 746	11%	648 269
Interest		9 427	20 000	20 000	6 205	24 427	18 333	6 094	33%	20 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(2 380 516)	(3 895 397)	(4 054 890)	(321 334)	(3 192 865)	(3 696 968)	(504 103)	14%	(4 054 890)
Finance charges		-	(40 219)	(40 409)	-	-	(37 020)	(37 020)	100%	(40 409)
Transfers and Grants		-	(16 150)	(15 770)	-	-	(14 500)	(14 500)	100%	(15 770)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>2 112 050</b>	<b>1 131 125</b>	<b>852 030</b>	<b>(90 136)</b>	<b>3 069 707</b>	<b>792 002</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>-288%</b>	<b>852 030</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 791	-	-	1	1 916	-	1 916	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(834 294)	(926 296)	(796 528)	(119 851)	(557 190)	(727 470)	(170 280)	23%	(796 528)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(831 503)</b>	<b>(926 296)</b>	<b>(796 528)</b>	<b>(119 850)</b>	<b>(555 275)</b>	<b>(727 470)</b>	<b>(172 196)</b>	<b>24%</b>	<b>(796 528)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(450)	-	-	41	(583)	(70 565)	69 982	-99%	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(688)	(29 652)	20 706	50 357	243%	(22 588)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>653</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(647)</b>	<b>(30 234)</b>	<b>(49 860)</b>	<b>(19 625)</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 281 201</b>	<b>182 241</b>	<b>32 914</b>	<b>(210 633)</b>	<b>2 484 198</b>	<b>14 672</b>			<b>32 914</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		301 154	176 786	232 670		232 670	232 670			232 670
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 582 355	359 027	265 584		2 716 868	247 342			265 584

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M11 May

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	<b>R thousands</b>			
1	<b>Revenue By Source</b>			
	Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-24%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding.	
	Service charges - water revenue	-23%	Water is underperforming because of faulty meters and flat batteries. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	6%	The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Rental of facilities and equipment	103%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not necessary
	Interest earned - external investments	93%	The interest earned increased as the municipality has started investing in the current year and due to increase in interest rate. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not necessary
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-3%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	13%	Traffic fines and penalties increased due to increase in issuing of fines and collection of payments.	Remedial action not necessary
	Licences and permits	76%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
	Agency services	-30%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
	Transfers and subsidies	1%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
	Other revenue	27%	The positive increase in other revenue is due to incidental cash surpluses and unallocated deposits.	Remedial action not necessary
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	-10%	and not yet filled.	Positions advertised, on HR processes.
	Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Debt impairment	-23%	The council resolution approving the write off of bad debts was only obtained end of October 2022. Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief.	Write offs will happen on a monthly basis as the process for debt relief is ongoing till November 2023.
	Depreciation & asset impairment	220%	insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the
	Finance charges	-43%	Payment of loan was paid in January 2023.	Remedial action not necessary
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-15%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	No corrective steps necessary
	Inventory consumed	-46%	departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
	Contracted services	-24%	months.	No corrective steps necessary
	Transfers and subsidies	-10%	expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when	No corrective steps necessary
	Other expenditure	-15%	departments.	No corrective steps necessary
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-51%		
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-21%		
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-53%		
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-40%		
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	-67%		
	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-14%		
	DEVELOPMENT	-26%		
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-15%		
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-37%		
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
				Spending will accelerate during the last quarter.
4	<b>Financial Position</b>			
5	<b>Cash Flow</b>			



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M11 May

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.2%	7.2%	0.6%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		11.2%	6.8%	6.0%	9.1%	6.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	5.1%	3.4%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	132.5%	110.6%	120.4%	207.1%	120.4%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		19.1%	39.2%	34.7%	56.6%	34.7%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		30.8%	13.5%	13.4%	33.8%	13.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.3%	26.9%	26.2%	26.1%	26.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		20.7%	7.0%	6.9%	0.6%	1.9%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M11 May

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	26 306	8 492	30 150	7 160	5 389	4 803	19 955	216 479	318 733	253 786	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	58 154	14 402	12 525	9 215	8 428	5 087	31 159	109 574	248 544	163 463	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	44 022	22 250	20 275	12 970	10 642	9 611	44 043	286 535	450 348	363 801	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13 502	7 490	6 822	4 412	3 890	3 620	20 571	76 650	136 958	109 144	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	13 167	7 171	5 882	4 392	3 790	3 535	21 945	96 050	155 930	129 712	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	9 685	9 623	9 400	9 220	9 067	8 887	41 906	262 674	360 463	331 755	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	6 314	2 620	2 280	2 054	1 805	1 474	25 168	136 840	178 555	167 341	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>171 149</b>	<b>72 047</b>	<b>87 335</b>	<b>49 424</b>	<b>43 011</b>	<b>37 015</b>	<b>204 747</b>	<b>1 184 989</b>	<b>1 849 718</b>	<b>1 519 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2200	21 611	11 327	10 088	8 288	7 706	5 928	25 674	133 401	224 024	180 998	-	-
Commercial	2300	70 463	19 156	18 451	13 031	7 108	6 975	37 615	207 616	380 415	272 344	-	-
Households	2400	79 074	41 564	58 795	28 105	28 197	24 113	141 458	843 972	1 245 279	1 065 845	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>171 149</b>	<b>72 047</b>	<b>87 335</b>	<b>49 424</b>	<b>43 011</b>	<b>37 015</b>	<b>204 747</b>	<b>1 184 989</b>	<b>1 849 718</b>	<b>1 519 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M11 May**

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	65 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 471
Bulk Water	0200	24 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 921
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	12 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 492
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>102 884</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102 884</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M11 May

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Municipality</b>														
STANDARD BANK		52 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.3	0	N/A	19/05/2023	151 160	614	(151 774)	-	-
STANDARD BANK		42 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.663	0	N/A	25/05/2023	200 807	1 378	(202 185)	-	-
NED BANK		63 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.79	0	N/A	15/06/2023	200 867	1 493	-	-	202 360
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										552 834	3 486	(353 959)	-	202 360
<b>Entities</b>														
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	2									552 834		(353 959)	-	202 360

References

- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		436 094	147 138	187 195	-	164 423	165 676	(1 253)	-0.8%	187 195
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	-	11 570	10 606	964	9.1%	11 570
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 055	-	2 400	1 924	476	24.7%	2 055
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 000	-	-	-	(134)	-	(134)	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	4 583	(4 583)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>437 094</b>	<b>152 138</b>	<b>192 195</b>	-	<b>164 289</b>	<b>170 259</b>	<b>(5 970)</b>	<b>-3.5%</b>	<b>192 195</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		509 976	808 116	647 924	-	654 893	590 871	64 022	10.8%	647 924
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 000	40 000	31 111	-	25 088	30 007	(4 919)	-16.4%	31 111
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 000	29 400	29 400	-	8 909	26 950	(18 041)	-66.9%	29 400
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>509 976</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>647 924</b>	-	<b>654 893</b>	<b>590 871</b>	<b>64 022</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>647 924</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	<b>947 070</b>	<b>960 254</b>	<b>840 118</b>	-	<b>819 182</b>	<b>761 130</b>	<b>58 052</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>840 118</b>

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		158 072	147 138	187 195	23 600	72 460	165 676	(93 215)	-56.3%	187 195
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	1 018	11 086	10 606	480	4.5%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 892	3 600	3 600	-	2 047	3 300	(1 253)	-38.0%	3 600
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 055	702	1 945	1 924	21	1.1%	2 055
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	4 583	(4 583)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>158 938</b>	<b>152 138</b>	<b>192 195</b>	<b>23 600</b>	<b>72 460</b>	<b>170 259</b>	<b>(97 799)</b>	<b>-57.4%</b>	<b>192 195</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		655 398	808 116	647 924	105 225	417 973	590 871	(172 899)	-29.3%	647 924
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 315	40 000	31 111	1 129	3 026	30 007	(26 981)	-89.9%	31 111
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 720	29 400	29 400	232	9 495	26 950	(17 455)	-64.8%	29 400
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>655 398</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>647 924</b>	<b>105 225</b>	<b>417 973</b>	<b>590 871</b>	<b>(172 899)</b>	<b>-29.3%</b>	<b>647 924</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>814 336</b>	<b>960 254</b>	<b>840 118</b>	<b>128 825</b>	<b>490 433</b>	<b>761 130</b>	<b>(270 697)</b>	<b>-35.6%</b>	<b>840 118</b>

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	-	-	-	
	0					
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 776	24 336	23 336	2 147	24 463	21 508	2 955	14%	23 336
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 466	4 098	4 098	300	3 415	3 756	(342)	-9%	4 098
Medical Aid Contributions		394	615	615	28	294	564	(270)	-48%	615
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 476	8 210	8 210	508	5 552	7 526	(1 974)	-26%	8 210
Cellphone Allowance		3 827	4 278	4 278	321	3 589	3 921	(333)	-8%	4 278
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		411	380	380	44	761	348	412	118%	380
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>39 349</b>	<b>41 917</b>	<b>40 917</b>	<b>3 349</b>	<b>38 073</b>	<b>37 624</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>40 917</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.5%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>						<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 688	16 638	16 739	584	6 953	15 281	(8 328)	-55%	16 739
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	-	1 614	93	905	1 463	(558)	-38%	1 614
Medical Aid Contributions		162	-	230	16	122	213	(91)	-43%	230
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 955	-	2 364	137	1 485	2 152	(667)	-31%	2 364
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 020	-	2 232	114	1 473	2 034	(561)	-28%	2 232
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	184	-	189	184	5	3%	184
Payments in lieu of leave		559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>16 783</b>	<b>16 638</b>	<b>23 363</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>11 128</b>	<b>21 327</b>	<b>(10 199)</b>	<b>-48%</b>	<b>23 363</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-0.9%</b>	<b>39.2%</b>						<b>39.2%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		562 746	685 889	633 222	47 152	520 359	584 751	(64 392)	-11%	633 222
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 310	150 641	142 106	9 480	104 445	130 657	(26 212)	-20%	142 106
Medical Aid Contributions		42 356	45 904	46 374	3 944	41 122	42 565	(1 443)	-3%	46 374
Overtime		98 665	89 228	107 139	12 555	108 819	96 117	12 702	13%	107 139
Performance Bonus		43 933	55 635	55 452	4 243	40 948	50 865	(9 917)	-19%	55 452
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53 328	60 431	60 755	4 941	54 606	55 881	(1 275)	-2%	60 755
Cellphone Allowance		163	175	175	3	92	161	(68)	-43%	175
Housing Allowances		14 588	11 680	10 787	478	5 877	9 920	(4 042)	-41%	10 787
Other benefits and allowances		13 538	16 883	27 086	2 844	25 271	23 940	1 331	6%	27 086
Payments in lieu of leave		22 233	19 123	23 151	1 097	22 060	21 558	502	2%	23 151
Long service awards		4 652	6 891	8 796	563	6 305	8 222	(1 917)	-23%	8 796
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 454	8 000	8 000	634	6 655	7 333	(678)	-9%	8 000
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 009 967</b>	<b>1 150 479</b>	<b>1 123 044</b>	<b>87 936</b>	<b>936 560</b>	<b>1 031 970</b>	<b>(95 409)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>1 123 044</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>13.9%</b>	<b>11.2%</b>						<b>11.2%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 066 100</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 187 323</b>	<b>92 229</b>	<b>985 761</b>	<b>1 090 920</b>	<b>(105 159)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>1 187 323</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>1 066 100</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 187 323</b>	<b>92 229</b>	<b>985 761</b>	<b>1 090 920</b>	<b>(105 159)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>1 187 323</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		13.4%	11.4%						11.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>1 026 750</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 146 407</b>	<b>88 880</b>	<b>947 688</b>	<b>1 053 297</b>	<b>(105 609)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>1 146 407</b>

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget			
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		49 792	38 239	39 736	50 513	40 768	38 037	38 586	40 588	81 169	35 285	34 746	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges - electricity revenue		105 396	127 047	100 098	110 528	110 116	112 837	102 720	99 718	118 026	113 715	108 060	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598
Service charges - water revenue		19 192	24 844	23 960	20 139	19 027	17 836	21 264	23 123	21 146	21 648	36 490	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		239 054	13 518	13 693	12 597	11 640	10 809	11 208	11 151	11 936	10 814	13 313	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990
Service charges - refuse		11 456	11 486	9 486	10 638	9 654	9 566	9 729	9 814	9 959	9 255	10 298	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	1 256	1 508	1 807	1 031	819	1 243	3 598	1 316	2 314	1 949	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453
Interest earned - external investments		970	1 705	1 804	2 138	1 383	1 002	1 532	2 202	2 443	3 043	6 205	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		987	1 275	608	921	1 024	1 045	1 130	773	547	485	520	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113
Licences and permits		119	24 278	16 926	13 644	13 622	10 206	12 974	10 233	12 513	7 994	11 058	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480
Agency services		1 741	1 519	643	1 288	396	1 141	662	743	1 828	487	2 199	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		516 744	5 836	416	1 373	1 586	280 561	(590)	36 451	387 568	401	847	121 648	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		559 641	5 318	248 361	311 287	101 871	256 731	149 583	118 117	2 921	4 084	5 512	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 505 898</b>	<b>256 320</b>	<b>457 236</b>	<b>536 874</b>	<b>312 116</b>	<b>740 590</b>	<b>350 041</b>	<b>356 511</b>	<b>651 371</b>	<b>209 524</b>	<b>231 198</b>	<b>365 489</b>	<b>4 274 774</b>	<b>4 729 200</b>	<b>5 241 038</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		216 864	35 000	-	27	8 882	133 028	78 292	25 121	157 680	-	-	57 121	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 432	-	483	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(115)	(13)	86	(12)	(156)	(191)	(18)	(28)	(111)	(65)	41	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 724 078</b>	<b>291 307</b>	<b>457 805</b>	<b>536 889</b>	<b>320 842</b>	<b>873 427</b>	<b>428 315</b>	<b>381 604</b>	<b>808 939</b>	<b>209 459</b>	<b>231 240</b>	<b>422 610</b>	<b>5 082 890</b>	<b>5 451 074</b>	<b>6 002 871</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	93 786	92 037	93 216	97 543	95 757	96 633	94 926	92 808	96 444	92 482	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 390	40 219	37 844	35 288
Bulk purchases - Electricity		113 986	119 689	130 628	84 467	71 000	75 524	67 161	66 377	69 719	63 663	65 484	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		31 564	18 536	31 403	23 502	30 526	20 738	22 988	24 698	21 794	30 442	27 098	27 736	335 989	345 297	360 836
Contracted services		333	-	-	-	34 369	53 684	35 072	31 148	62 658	33 933	69 497	75 843	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	2 850	475	475
General expenses		141 020	74 684	78 894	138 727	94 720	48 723	46 221	30 370	56 702	35 165	62 811	60 952	402 074	765 334	993 062
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>286 902</b>	<b>212 908</b>	<b>334 711</b>	<b>338 733</b>	<b>323 831</b>	<b>296 211</b>	<b>267 198</b>	<b>249 227</b>	<b>305 799</b>	<b>256 011</b>	<b>321 334</b>	<b>350 582</b>	<b>3 951 766</b>	<b>4 528 562</b>	<b>4 995 889</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget			
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		74 170	19 337	24 939	34 365	31 593	47 051	10 762	42 581	82 324	70 217	119 851	69 058	926 296	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing		12 010	621	624	634	-	1 271	11 834	641	641	688	688	1 882	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>373 082</b>	<b>232 866</b>	<b>360 274</b>	<b>373 733</b>	<b>355 424</b>	<b>344 533</b>	<b>289 794</b>	<b>292 449</b>	<b>388 764</b>	<b>326 915</b>	<b>441 873</b>	<b>421 522</b>	<b>4 900 650</b>	<b>5 370 258</b>	<b>5 861 399</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 350 996</b>	<b>58 441</b>	<b>97 531</b>	<b>163 156</b>	<b>(34 582)</b>	<b>528 894</b>	<b>138 521</b>	<b>89 155</b>	<b>420 176</b>	<b>(117 456)</b>	<b>(210 633)</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>182 241</b>	<b>80 816</b>	<b>141 472</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		232 670	1 583 666	1 642 107	1 739 638	1 902 794	1 868 212	2 397 106	2 535 627	2 624 781	3 044 957	2 927 501	2 716 868	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 583 666	1 642 107	1 739 638	1 902 794	1 868 212	2 397 106	2 535 627	2 624 781	3 044 957	2 927 501	2 716 868	2 717 956	359 027	439 843	581 315

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

334 711	338 733	323 831	296 211	267 198	249 227	305 799	256 011		350 582	3 951 766	4 528 562
97 531	163 156	(34 582)	528 894	138 521	89 155	420 176	(117 456)	(210 633)	1 088	182 241	80 816

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>											
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>											
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>											
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	-	-	#REF!	-	-	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M11 May

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140	1 140	70 656	69 516	98.4%	0%
August	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 826	26 966	141 311	114 345	80.9%	3%
September	106 106	70 656	70 656	18 565	45 531	211 967	166 436	78.5%	5%
October	71 379	70 656	70 656	37 309	82 840	282 623	199 782	70.7%	10%
November	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345	107 186	358 509	251 323	70.1%	13%
December	94 976	70 656	75 886	42 203	149 389	434 395	285 006	65.6%	18%
January	33 974	70 656	75 886	19 514	168 903	510 281	341 378	66.9%	20%
February	47 405	70 656	63 815	33 228	202 131	574 097	371 965	64.8%	24%
March	71 662	70 656	63 815	74 334	276 465	637 912	361 447	56.7%	33%
April	54 348	70 656	11 683	74 652	351 117	649 595	298 478	45.9%	0
May	63 338	70 656	11 683	99 711	450 829	661 278	210 449	31.8%	0
June	107 866	70 656	63 815	-		725 093	-		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>737 298</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>725 093</b>	<b>450 829</b>					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		337 038	513 002	405 417	68 730	251 108	388 752	137 645	35.4%	405 417
Roads Infrastructure		123 309	103 369	54 365	4 521	18 044	59 198	41 154	69.5%	54 365
Roads		585	68 677	22 520	3 217	9 174	28 059	18 885	67.3%	22 520
Road Structures		122 724	34 692	31 845	1 303	8 870	31 139	22 269	71.5%	31 845
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	20 196	9 485	882	882	10 066	9 185	91.2%	9 485
Drainage Collection		2 142	20 196	9 485	882	882	10 066	9 185	91.2%	9 485
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 449	106 000	73 325	505	31 560	71 663	40 103	56.0%	73 325
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	12 174	6 578	-	-	6 903	6 903	100.0%	6 578
HV Switching Station		-	15 913	15 913	-	-	17 196	17 196	100.0%	15 913
HV Transmission Conductors		36 142	61 478	39 043	303	23 243	36 831	13 588	36.9%	39 043
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		164	696	870	-	-	777	777	100.0%	870
LV Networks		-	11 391	10 051	202	8 257	9 449	1 193	12.6%	10 051
Capital Spares		5 143	4 348	870	-	60	507	447	88.1%	870
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 863	149 379	153 842	24 472	100 838	145 668	44 830	30.8%	153 842
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		11 945	15 652	15 652	-	2 707	14 348	11 641	81.1%	15 652
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	40 893	2 807	28 421	35 781	7 361	20.6%	40 893
Bulk Mains		42 089	81 414	51 012	10 307	36 680	57 595	20 915	36.3%	51 012
Distribution		48 163	52 313	46 285	11 358	33 031	37 944	4 913	12.9%	46 285
Distribution Points		30 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 576	127 739	111 385	38 351	99 784	99 289	(496)	-0.5%	111 385
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 576	118 769	101 377	35 413	95 771	91 480	(4 291)	-4.7%	101 377
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	8 696	10 008	2 938	4 013	7 797	3 784	48.5%	10 008
Capital Spares		-	274	0	-	-	11	11	100.0%	0
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	6 155	2 815	-	-	2 702	2 702	100.0%	2 815
Landfill Sites		-	170	170	-	-	156	156	100.0%	170
Waste Transfer Stations		699	5 217	1 877	-	-	1 843	1 843	100.0%	1 877
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	767	767	-	-	703	703	100.0%	767
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	164	200	-	-	167	167	100.0%	200
Data Centres		-	164	200	-	-	167	167	100.0%	200
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		56 437	106 881	57 025	4 410	29 940	43 848	13 908	31.7%	57 025
Community Facilities		29 199	74 245	28 722	3 572	17 689	27 103	9 413	34.7%	28 722
Halls		909	187	545	-	107	476	369	77.6%	545
Centres		6 792	3 543	2 161	663	1 724	2 106	383	18.2%	2 161
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		2 125	3 204	306	-	-	394	394	100.0%	306
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2	352	666	-	48	560	511	91.3%	666
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Police</b>		1 226	752	512	13	500	497	(2)	-0.4%	512
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 622	1 304	1 304	-	-	1 196	1 196	100.0%	1 304
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	522	522	-	-	478	478	100.0%	522
Markets		-	207	104	-	102	108	6	5.2%	104
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		15 650	64 174	22 601	2 896	15 209	21 288	6 079	28.6%	22 601
Capital Spares		874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27 238	32 636	28 303	838	12 250	16 745	4 495	26.8%	28 303
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		27 238	32 636	28 303	838	12 250	16 745	4 495	26.8%	28 303
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		2 265	15 628	8 326	1 461	6 029	8 091	2 062	25.5%	8 326
Revenue Generating		2 265	14 606	3 043	1 461	2 094	3 745	1 651	44.1%	3 043
Improved Property		-	13 043	1 689	1 461	1 633	2 525	892	35.3%	1 689
Unimproved Property		2 265	1 562	1 354	-	461	1 220	760	62.2%	1 354
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 022	5 283	-	3 935	4 346	410	9.4%	5 283
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	1 022	5 283	-	3 935	4 346	410	9.4%	5 283
<b>Other assets</b>		248	3 004	2 618	470	854	2 429	1 576	64.9%	2 618
Operational Buildings		248	3 004	2 618	470	854	2 429	1 576	64.9%	2 618
Municipal Offices		245	2 839	1 758	-	384	1 722	1 338	77.7%	1 758
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	165	165	-	-	151	151	100.0%	165
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		3	-	695	470	470	556	86	15.5%	695
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	613	(0)	-	-	57	57	100.0%	(0)
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	613	(0)	-	-	57	57	100.0%	(0)
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	613	(0)	-	-	57	57	100.0%	(0)
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 668	2 174	2 474	992	2 055	2 120	66	3.1%	2 474
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	2 474	992	2 055	2 120	66	3.1%	2 474
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 486	261	261	44	253	239	(14)	-5.9%	261
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	44	253	239	(14)	-5.9%	261
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	3 332	1 196	35.9%	3 634
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	3 332	1 196	35.9%	3 634
<b>Transport Assets</b>		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	16 415	28 116	11 701	41.6%	31 304
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	16 415	28 116	11 701	41.6%	31 304
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	437 648	662 615	511 058	76 106	308 789	476 984	168 195	35.3%	511 058

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		73 790	21 043	54 204	14 813	36 739	48 541	11 802	24.3%	54 204
Roads Infrastructure		34 527	18 870	39 427	9 820	24 073	29 234	5 160	17.7%	39 427
Roads		33 300	18 870	17 486	-	14 253	16 190	1 937	12.0%	17 486
Road Structures		1 227	-	21 941	9 820	9 820	13 043	3 223	24.7%	21 941
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 449	2 174	2 174	704	1 839	1 993	153	7.7%	2 174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 449	2 174	2 174	704	1 839	1 993	153	7.7%	2 174
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	8 603	2 066	8 603	8 619	16	0.2%	8 603
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	8 603	2 066	8 603	8 619	16	0.2%	8 603
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 814	-	4 000	2 223	2 223	8 696	6 472	74.4%	4 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 814	-	4 000	2 223	2 223	8 696	6 472	74.4%	4 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 250	5 067	12 056	-	2 628	2 994	366	12.2%	12 056
Community Facilities		6 250	4 719	2 627	-	2 234	2 526	292	11.6%	2 627
Halls		811	321	275	-	268	258	(11)	-4.1%	275
Centres		786	442	229	-	-	210	210	100.0%	229
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Libraries</b>		524	1 174	889	-	732	848	116	13.7%	889
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		4 129	2 783	1 234	-	1 234	1 211	(23)	-1.9%	1 234
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	348	9 430	-	394	468	74	15.7%	9 430
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	348	9 430	-	394	468	74	15.7%	9 430
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		2 028	957	938	-	707	844	137	16.2%	938
Operational Buildings		2 028	957	938	-	707	844	137	16.2%	938
Municipal Offices		2 028	957	938	-	707	844	137	16.2%	938
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	82 068	27 067	67 199	14 813	40 074	52 379	12 305	23.5%	67 199

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		665 581	545 166	519 190	55 635	444 970	477 342	32 372	6.8%	519 190
Roads Infrastructure		205 060	96 899	80 091	10 230	64 929	74 909	9 981	13.3%	80 091
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		205 060	96 899	80 091	10 230	64 929	74 909	9 981	13.3%	80 091
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		132 170	141 261	137 402	11 423	115 928	126 358	10 429	8.3%	137 402
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		132 170	141 261	137 402	11 423	115 928	126 358	10 429	8.3%	137 402
Water Supply Infrastructure		222 507	200 796	203 885	11 664	185 094	186 132	1 038	0.6%	203 885
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		222 507	200 796	203 885	11 664	185 094	186 132	1 038	0.6%	203 885
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 537	19 391	18 216	15 129	8 549	16 835	8 286	49.2%	18 216
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 537	19 391	18 216	15 129	8 549	16 835	8 286	49.2%	18 216
Solid Waste Infrastructure		87 308	86 820	79 595	7 188	70 470	73 108	2 638	3.6%	79 595
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87 308	86 820	79 595	7 188	70 470	73 108	2 638	3.6%	79 595
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		47 995	48 176	50 624	3 364	46 669	46 494	(175)	-0.4%	50 624
Community Facilities		11 810	11 269	14 462	665	13 712	13 124	(587)	-4.5%	14 462
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	22	22	100.0%	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		50	8	1	-	-	2	2	100.0%	1
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 760	11 237	14 437	665	13 712	13 101	(611)	-4.7%	14 437
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 186	36 907	36 162	2 699	32 957	33 370	412	1.2%	36 162
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 186	36 907	36 162	2 699	32 957	33 370	412	1.2%	36 162
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		44 553	49 637	47 276	2 298	32 080	42 717	10 637	24.9%	47 276
Operational Buildings		44 553	49 637	47 276	2 298	32 080	42 717	10 637	24.9%	47 276
Municipal Offices		44 553	49 637	47 276	2 298	32 080	42 717	10 637	24.9%	47 276
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		11 686	11 016	9 766	2 019	5 821	9 898	4 077	41.2%	9 766
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 686	11 016	9 766	2 019	5 821	9 898	4 077	41.2%	9 766
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		11 686	11 016	9 766	2 019	5 821	9 898	4 077	41.2%	9 766
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		6 990	7 405	8 005	661	6 346	7 268	922	12.7%	8 005
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	8 005	661	6 346	7 268	922	12.7%	8 005
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 283	9 756	9 756	241	9 096	8 943	(153)	-1.7%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	241	9 096	8 943	(153)	-1.7%	9 756
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	3	3	-	-	3	3	100.0%	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	3	3	100.0%	3
<b>Transport Assets</b>		42 299	46 357	54 417	7 138	40 473	48 942	8 469	17.3%	54 417
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	54 417	7 138	40 473	48 942	8 469	17.3%	54 417
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	828 387	717 516	699 038	71 354	585 455	641 607	56 152	8.8%	699 038

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		484 247	172 316	172 316	46 242	504 732	157 956	(346 776)	-219.5%	172 316
Roads Infrastructure		228 959	91 680	91 680	24 967	270 163	84 040	(186 123)	-221.5%	91 680
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		228 959	91 680	91 680	24 967	270 163	84 040	(186 123)	-221.5%	91 680
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		31 617	9 972	9 972	2 660	29 264	9 141	(20 124)	-220.2%	9 972
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		31 617	9 972	9 972	2 660	29 264	9 141	(20 124)	-220.2%	9 972
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 351	12 432	12 432	3 317	36 486	11 396	(25 090)	-220.2%	12 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 351	12 432	12 432	3 317	36 486	11 396	(25 090)	-220.2%	12 432
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 857	2 166	2 166	578	6 358	1 986	(4 372)	-220.2%	2 166
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 857	2 166	2 166	578	6 358	1 986	(4 372)	-220.2%	2 166
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 797	8 782	8 782	2 343	25 773	8 050	(17 723)	-220.2%	8 782
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27 797	8 782	8 782	2 343	25 773	8 050	(17 723)	-220.2%	8 782
Solid Waste Infrastructure		147 039	46 454	46 454	12 156	134 253	42 583	(91 670)	-215.3%	46 454
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		147 039	46 454	46 454	12 156	134 253	42 583	(91 670)	-215.3%	46 454
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 627	830	830	221	2 436	761	(1 675)	-220.2%	830
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 627	830	830	221	2 436	761	(1 675)	-220.2%	830

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		134 896	42 612	42 612	11 368	125 057	39 061	(85 996)	-220.2%	42 612
Community Facilities		35 846	11 319	11 319	3 020	33 220	10 376	(22 844)	-220.2%	11 319
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 967	932	932	249	2 735	854	(1 881)	-220.2%	932
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		227	72	72	19	211	66	(145)	-220.2%	72
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 772	876	876	234	2 570	803	(1 767)	-220.2%	876
Testing Stations		484	153	153	41	449	140	(309)	-220.2%	153
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		981	310	310	83	910	284	(625)	-220.2%	310
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 994	1 578	1 578	421	4 630	1 446	(3 184)	-220.2%	1 578
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		99	31	31	8	92	29	(63)	-220.2%	31
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		23 323	7 368	7 368	1 966	21 625	6 754	(14 870)	-220.2%	7 368
Sport and Recreation Facilities		99 050	31 293	31 293	8 348	91 837	28 685	(63 152)	-220.2%	31 293
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 274	1 982	1 982	529	5 817	1 817	(4 000)	-220.2%	1 982
Capital Spares		92 776	29 310	29 310	7 819	86 020	26 868	(59 152)	-220.2%	29 310
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 848	1 216	1 216	324	3 568	1 114	(2 454)	-220.2%	1 216
Operational Buildings		3 848	1 216	1 216	324	3 568	1 114	(2 454)	-220.2%	1 216
Municipal Offices		3 848	1 216	1 216	324	3 568	1 114	(2 454)	-220.2%	1 216
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		142	45	45	12	131	41	(90)	-220.2%	45
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		142	45	45	12	131	41	(90)	-220.2%	45
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		142	45	45	12	131	41	(90)	-220.2%	45
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 836	2 470	2 470	659	7 249	2 264	(4 985)	-220.2%	2 470
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	659	7 249	2 264	(4 985)	-220.2%	2 470
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		29 702	9 363	9 363	2 498	27 479	8 583	(18 896)	-220.2%	9 363
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	2 498	27 479	8 583	(18 896)	-220.2%	9 363
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		11 548	3 648	3 648	973	10 707	3 344	(7 363)	-220.2%	3 648
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	973	10 707	3 344	(7 363)	-220.2%	3 648
<b>Transport Assets</b>		89 674	28 331	28 331	7 558	83 144	25 970	(57 175)	-220.2%	28 331
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	7 558	83 144	25 970	(57 175)	-220.2%	28 331
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	761 893	260 000	260 000	69 634	762 068	238 333	(523 735)	-219.7%	260 000



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		213 238	145 838	135 002	8 792	101 965	129 384	27 418	21.2%	135 002
Roads Infrastructure		114 168	134 882	118 785	6 652	92 089	113 905	21 817	19.2%	118 785
Roads		2 471	93 142	104 878	5 672	81 287	96 744	15 457	16.0%	104 878
Road Structures		111 696	40 000	13 907	980	10 802	17 089	6 287	36.8%	13 907
Road Furniture		-	1 739	0	-	-	72	72	100.0%	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	2 870	2 870	100.0%	3 130
Drainage Collection		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	2 870	2 870	100.0%	3 130
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	870	-	-	-	101	101	100.0%	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	870	-	-	-	101	101	100.0%	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	4 348	10 478	2 140	9 877	10 116	239	2.4%	10 478
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 367	4 348	10 478	2 140	9 877	10 116	239	2.4%	10 478
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	2 391	2 391	100.0%	2 609
Data Centres		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	2 391	2 391	100.0%	2 609
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		3 970	10 609	10 964	-	-	1 806	1 806	100.0%	10 964
Community Facilities		1 615	1 913	1 913	-	-	1 754	1 754	100.0%	1 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 303	1 913	1 913	-	-	1 754	1 754	100.0%	1 913
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PurIs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		2 355	8 696	9 051	-	-	53	53	100.0%	9 051
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 355	8 696	9 051	-	-	53	53	100.0%	9 051
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		375	1 739	870	-	-	725	725	100.0%	870
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		375	1 739	870	-	-	725	725	100.0%	870
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		118	1 739	870	-	-	725	725	100.0%	870
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	217 582	158 186	146 836	8 792	101 965	131 915	29 949	22.7%	146 836

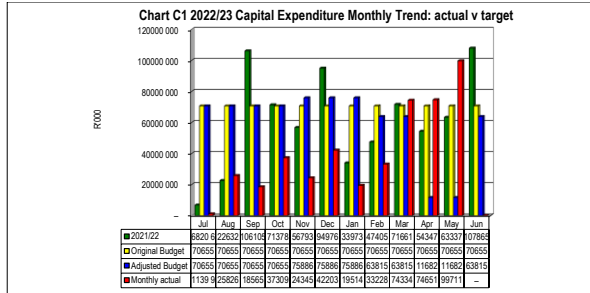
References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

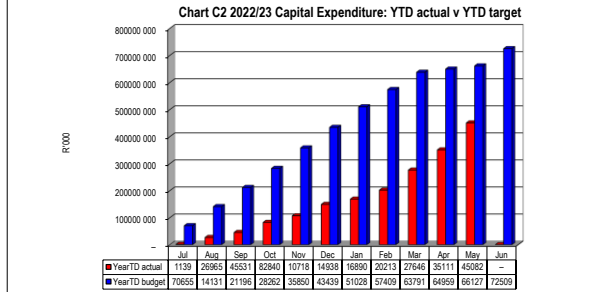
**Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140
Aug	22 632	70 656	70 656	28 588
Sep	106 106	70 656	70 656	18 565
Oct	71 379	70 656	70 656	37 309
Nov	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345
Dec	94 976	70 656	75 886	42 203
Jan	33 974	70 656	75 886	19 514
Feb	47 405	70 656	63 815	33 228
Mar	71 662	70 656	63 815	74 334
Apr	54 348	70 656	11 683	74 662
May	63 338	70 656	11 683	99 711
Jun	107 866	70 656	63 815	-



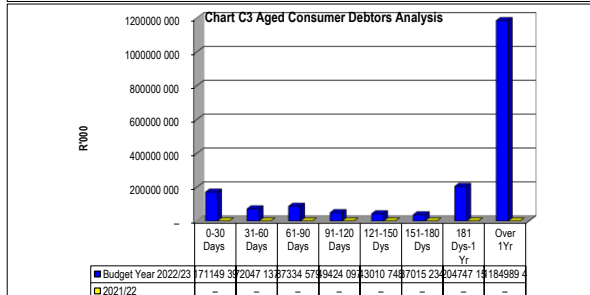
**Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	Year/D actual	Year/D budget
Jul	1 140	70 656
Aug	26 966	141 311
Sep	45 531	211 967
Oct	82 840	282 623
Nov	107 186	358 509
Dec	149 389	434 395
Jan	168 903	510 281
Feb	202 131	574 097
Mar	276 465	637 912
Apr	351 117	649 595
May	450 829	661 278
Jun	-	725 093



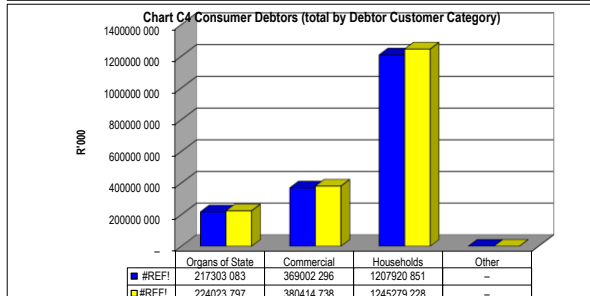
**Chart C3 2022/23 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022:	171 149	72 047	87 335	49 424	43 011	37 015	204 747	1 184 989
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**#REF!**

	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	217 303	224 024
Commercial	369 002	380 415
Households	1 207 921	1 245 079
Other	-	-



**#REF!**

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2021/22	10 319	70 552	-	-	(1 989)	-	80 576	13 313	-
Budget Year 2022:	65 471	24 921	-	-	-	-	12 492	-	-

